



HAL
open science

Refined probabilistic global well-posedness for the weakly dispersive NLS

Chenmin Sun, Nikolay Tzvetkov

► **To cite this version:**

Chenmin Sun, Nikolay Tzvetkov. Refined probabilistic global well-posedness for the weakly dispersive NLS. *Nonlinear Analysis: Theory, Methods and Applications*, 2021, 213 (112530), pp.91. 10.1016/j.na.2021.112530 . hal-02977481v2

HAL Id: hal-02977481

<https://hal.science/hal-02977481v2>

Submitted on 15 Nov 2023

HAL is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers.

L'archive ouverte pluridisciplinaire **HAL**, est destinée au dépôt et à la diffusion de documents scientifiques de niveau recherche, publiés ou non, émanant des établissements d'enseignement et de recherche français ou étrangers, des laboratoires publics ou privés.

REFINED PROBABILISTIC GLOBAL WELL-POSEDNESS FOR THE WEAKLY DISPERSIVE NLS

CHENMIN SUN, NIKOLAY TZVETKOV

ABSTRACT. We continue our study of the cubic fractional NLS with very weak dispersion $\alpha > 1$ and data distributed according to the Gibbs measure. We construct the natural strong solutions for $\alpha > \alpha_0 = \frac{31-\sqrt{233}}{14} \approx 1.124$ which is strictly smaller than $\frac{8}{7}$, the threshold beyond which the first nontrivial Picard iteration has no longer the Sobolev regularity needed for the deterministic well-posedness theory. This also improves our previous result in Sun-Tzvetkov [28]. We rely on recent ideas of Bringmann [8] and Deng-Nahmod-Yue [17]. In particular we adapt to our situation the new resolution ansatz in [17] which captures the most singular frequency interaction parts in the $X^{s,b}$ type space. To overcome the difficulties caused by the weakly dispersive effect, our specific strategy is to benefit from the “almost” transport effect of these singular parts and to exploit their L^∞ as well as the Fourier-Lebesgue property in order to inherit the random feature from the linear evolution of high frequency portions.

CONTENTS

1. Introduction	2
1.1. Motivation	2
1.2. Setup and the main result	2
1.3. Boundedness of the Picard iterates in L^∞	4
1.4. Difficulties and the Strategy	5
1.5. Refined resolution ansatz	6
Acknowledgment	9
2. Notations and preliminaries	10
2.1. General notations	10
2.2. Spaces for functions and operators	10
2.3. Counting lemmas and the Strichartz inequality	12
2.4. Estimates for operators	13
2.5. Probability tool-box	15
3. Key iterative steps	17
3.1. Rigorous resolution scheme	17
3.2. Key multi-linear terms	18
3.3. Induction step	19
3.4. The key multilinear estimate	21
3.5. Proof of the main theorem	23
3.6. Sketch of the convergence of the whole sequence	25
4. L^∞ and Fourier-Lebesgue property for paracontrolled objects	26
5. Mapping properties of the operator $\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+$	28
5.1. $S^{b,q}$ -mapping properties of the operator $\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+$	29
5.2. $X^{0,b}$ -mapping property of the operator norm of \mathcal{P}_L^\pm	32
6. Low modulation reduction	36
6.1. Modulation reduction for the estimates of operator kernels	36
6.2. Modulation reduction for the trilinear estimates	39
7. Multilinear estimate for the kernel $\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+$	40
7.1. Notational simplifications	41
7.2. Algorithms and reductions	42
7.3. Implementing the algorithms	47

7.4. Kernel estimates	54
8. Reductions and algorithms for the tri-linear estimates	56
8.1. Reduction on the Fourier supports of type (D) and (C) terms	56
8.2. Reduction to the corresponding dyadic summations	57
9. Tri-linear estimates 1: high-high-high interactions	61
9.1. Diagonal terms	61
9.2. Non-diagonal terms	62
10. High-high-low interactions	63
10.1. The case $N_1 \sim N_2 \gg N_3$	63
10.2. The case $N_1 \sim N_3 \gg N_2$	71
11. High-low-low interactions	72
Appendix 1: Proof of Proposition 1.2	82
Appendix 2: Proof of Lemma 2.3	83
References	84

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. **Motivation.** In this article, we continue our study of the defocusing cubic fractional nonlinear Schrödinger equation (FNLS)

$$(1.1) \quad i\partial_t u + |D_x|^\alpha u + |u|^2 u = 0, \quad (t, x) \in \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{T},$$

where u is complex-valued and $|D_x|^\alpha = (-\partial_x^2)^{\alpha/2}$ is defined as the Fourier-multiplier $\widehat{|D_x|^\alpha f}(k) = |k|^\alpha \widehat{f}(k)$. The parameter α measures the strength of the dispersion. In this article, we are always in the weak dispersive regime where $1 < \alpha < 2$. The equation (1.1) is a Hamiltonian system with conserved energy functional

$$H(u) = \int_{\mathbb{T}} ||D_x|^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} u|^2 dx + \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbb{T}} |u|^4 dx.$$

Moreover, the mass $M(u) = \int_{\mathbb{T}} |u|^2 dx$ is also conserved along the flow of (1.1). The fractional Schrödinger equation was introduced in the theory of the fractional quantum mechanics where the Feynmann path integrals approach is generalized to α -stable Lévy process [24]. Also, it appears in the water wave models (see [19] and references therein). In addition, we refer to [23] where the fractional NLS on the line appears as a limit of the discrete NLS with long range interactions.

The motivation in our previous work [28] is to provide macroscopic properties for the solutions of (1.1), and in particular to detect the strength of the dispersion in the construction of the Gibbs measure. In that work, we construct global solutions on a full measure set with respect to the Gibbs measure by different methods, depending on the value of α . More precisely, when $\alpha > \frac{6}{5}$, we construct the global strong solution satisfying the recurrence properties and show that the sequence of smooth solutions for FNLS with truncated initial data converges almost surely to the constructed strong solution. When $1 < \alpha \leq \frac{6}{5}$, we rely on a simple method of Bourgain-Bulut [5, 6, 7] to prove the convergence of the Galerkin approximation scheme for the FNLS with truncated both data and nonlinearity. However, we were not able to show that the limit constructed by that method satisfies the flow property and therefore it is a natural question to investigate whether there exists global strong solution in the full range $\alpha > 1$ on the support of the Gibbs measure and if the strong solution coincides with the limit constructed by the Galerkin approximation scheme.

1.2. **Setup and the main result.** To present the main result and to explain the different methods of constructing solutions, we recall the standard randomization procedure. Let $(g_k)_{k \in \mathbb{Z}}$ be a sequence of independent, standard complex-valued Gaussian random variables

on a fixed probability space $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$. Denote by μ the Gaussian measure on $H^{\frac{\alpha-1}{2}-\epsilon}(\mathbb{T})$ for any $\epsilon > 0$ induced by the map

$$(1.2) \quad \omega \mapsto \phi^\omega(x) := \sum_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} \frac{g_k(\omega)}{[k]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} e_k(x),$$

where $e_k(x) = e^{ikx}$ and $[k]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} = (1 + |k|^\alpha)^{\frac{1}{2}}$. Set $E_n = \text{span}\{e_k : |k| \leq n\}$. We denote by

$$\Pi_n : H^{\frac{\alpha-1}{2}-\epsilon}(\mathbb{T}) \longrightarrow E_n$$

the corresponding spectral projection. When $\alpha > 1$, it is well-known that for any $0 \leq \sigma_0 < \frac{\alpha-1}{2}$, $\| |D_x|^{\sigma_0} u \|_{L^\infty(\mathbb{T})}$ is μ -almost surely finite. Then the Gibbs measure ρ associated with (1.1) is

$$d\rho(u) = e^{-\frac{1}{2} \int |u|^4} d\mu(u).$$

This measure can be viewed as the limit of ρ_n , the Gibbs measure associated with the truncated Hamiltonian

$$H_n(u) = \int_{\mathbb{T}} | |D_x|^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \Pi_n u |^2 dx + \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbb{T}} | \Pi_n u |^4 dx$$

whose associated Hamiltonian flow is the truncated FNLS (ODE):

$$(1.3) \quad i\partial_t v_n + |D_x|^\alpha v_n + \Pi_n(|\Pi_n v_n|^2) = 0, \quad v_n|_{t=0} = \Pi_n \phi.$$

Once the Gibbs measure ρ is constructed, we need to construct the dynamics on the support of the measure, namely to solve (1.1) with randomized initial data (1.2).

There are two ways to solve the dynamical problem, the first is to prove the convergence of (1.3), since for each fixed n , the truncated FNLS admits a global solution, as it is a Hamiltonian ODE on the finite dimensional space E_n . In [28], using the Bourgain-Bulut argument, we have proved:

Theorem 1 ([28]). *Assume that $\alpha > 1$ and $\sigma_0 < \frac{\alpha-1}{2}$. The sequence $(v_n^\omega)_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$ of solutions of (1.3) with randomized initial data (1.2) converges a.s. in $C(\mathbb{R}; H^{\sigma_0}(\mathbb{T}))$ to some limit v which solves (1.1) in the distributional sense.*

The second approximation, more natural from the PDE view-point, is to consider the convergence of the sequence of smooth solutions u_n of

$$(1.4) \quad i\partial_t u_n + |D_x|^\alpha u_n + |u_n|^2 u_n = 0, \quad u_n|_{t=0} = \Pi_n \phi.$$

Note that for each fixed n , the global well-posedness of (1.4) is guaranteed, thanks to a theorem proved (in the range $\alpha > \frac{2}{3}$) in [29] or [13] (in the range $\alpha > 1$). The major difference of the aforementioned approximations is that for the PDE approximation, we need to establish a probabilistic local well-posedness which provides us more information on the structure of the solution. While only to prove the convergence for the first approximation, some probabilistic compactness methods exploiting the invariance of the finite dimensional Gibbs measure ρ_n are sufficient, see for example [5],[6],[7],[10],[26] in the context of nonlinear Schrödinger and nonlinear wave equations. Therefore, a natural question can be formulated as follows:

Question 1.1. *Can we show that for $\alpha > 1$, the sequence $(u_n^\omega)_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$ of solutions of (1.4) with randomized initial data (1.2) converges a.s. in $C(\mathbb{R}; H^{\sigma_0}(\mathbb{T}))$ to some unique limit u which coincides with the limit obtained in Theorem 1? Moreover, can we define the solution map $\Phi(t)$ satisfying the flow property and Poincaré's recurrence property on a full measure set with respect to the Gibbs measure?*

We will call strong solutions those obtained when giving a positive answer of Question 1.1. The threshold $\alpha > 1$ is designed for two reasons. Firstly, we do not need to renormalize the equation as the initial data lives in L^∞ almost surely. Secondly, as we will see later, for $\alpha > 1$, the second Picard's iteration enjoys some smoothing effect, due to the presence of the dispersion.

The main result of this article is the following partial answer of Question 1.1 which improves our previous result in [28] for $\alpha > \frac{6}{5}$.

Theorem 2. *Assume that $\alpha > \alpha_0 = \frac{31-\sqrt{233}}{14}$ and $\sigma_0 < \frac{\alpha-1}{2}$. Then the sequence of smooth solutions $(u_n^\omega)_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$ of*

$$i\partial_t u_n + |D_x|^\alpha u_n + |u_n|^2 u_n = 0, \quad u_n|_{t=0} = \sum_{|k| \leq n} \frac{g_k(\omega)}{[k]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} e_k,$$

converges almost surely in $C(\mathbb{R}; H^{\sigma_0}(\mathbb{T}))$ to a limit which solves (1.1).

Let us give a brief explanation about the number α_0 appearing in the above statement. The important feature is that the number α_0 appearing in Theorem 2 is smaller than $8/7$ which is the threshold beyond which the first nontrivial Picard iteration has no longer the Sobolev regularity needed for the deterministic well-posedness theory (see the discussion below for more details). For this reason we find that the progress made in this paper is at a conceptual level.

Following the argument in [28], we are able to show that the unique limit satisfies the flow property and the Gibbs measure ρ is invariant under the flow. The key point is to establish a probabilistic local well-posedness result which provides a fine structure of the solution of (1.1). Let us mention that when $\alpha > \frac{4}{3}$, the above theorem is proved in [15] using only the deterministic theory without appealing to any random oscillation effect. In [28], when $\frac{6}{5} < \alpha \leq \frac{4}{3}$, we go beyond the available deterministic theory by adapting the Da Prato-Debussche affine decomposition in conjugation with a gauge transformation to prove the probabilistic local well-posedness.

1.3. Boundedness of the Picard iterates in L^∞ . To motivate the necessity of a refined analysis and to compare with the context of parabolic equations, let us look at the formal Picard iteration scheme associated with our equation. Denote by

$$z_1^\omega(t) = e^{it|D_x|^\alpha} \phi^\omega,$$

where ϕ^ω is given by (1.2). By formally expanding the solution of (1.1) as power series in terms of the initial data, we write

$$Z^\omega(t) = \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} z_{2j+1}^\omega(t).$$

Formally inserting into the equation $(i\partial_t + |D_x|^\alpha)Z^\omega + |Z^\omega|^2 Z^\omega = 0$ and comparing the coefficients, z_{2j+1}^ω should satisfy the equation:

$$(i\partial_t + |D_x|^\alpha)z_{2j+1}^\omega = - \sum_{\substack{j_1, j_2, j_3 \geq 0 \\ j_1 + j_2 + j_3 = j-1}} z_{2k_1+1}^\omega \bar{z}_{2j_2+1}^\omega z_{2j_3+1}^\omega, \quad z_{2j+1}^\omega|_{t=0} = 0.$$

By induction we see that z_{2j+1}^ω is a $(2j+1)$ -multilinear form of Gaussians:

$$(1.5) \quad z_{2j+1}^\omega(t, x) = \sum_{k_1, \dots, k_{2j+1}} c_j(t, k_1, \dots, k_{2j+1}) \frac{g_{k_1} \bar{g}_{k_2} \cdots \bar{g}_{k_{2j}} g_{k_{2j+1}}}{[k_1]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \cdots [k_{2j+1}]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} e_{k_1 - k_2 + \cdots - k_{2j} + k_{2j+1}}(x).$$

The following proposition shows that every finite order of Picard's iteration is bounded in $C([0, T]; L^\infty(\mathbb{T}))$:

Proposition 1.2. *There exists $C_0 > 0$, such that for any $j \in \mathbb{N}$, $t \in \mathbb{R}$, $x \in \mathbb{T}$, we have*

$$\mathbb{E}[|z_{2j+1}^\omega(t, x)|^2] \leq C_0 t^{2j} (2j+1)! \left(\frac{(2j-1)!!}{j!} \right)^2.$$

In particular, for any $T > 0$ sufficiently small, there exists $\Omega_T \subset \Omega$, with $\mathbb{P}[\Omega_T] = 1$, such that for any $\omega \in \Omega_T$ and any j , the partial sum of the Picard iteration satisfies

$$Z_{2j+1}^\omega(t) := \sum_{j'=0}^j z_{2j'+1}^\omega(t) \in C([0, T]; L^\infty(\mathbb{T})).$$

Though the partial sum of the formal expansion Z is bounded in L^∞ , this proposition does not tell anything about the convergence of the remainder in the formal expansion $Z(t) = \sum_{j=0}^\infty z_{2j+1}^\omega(t)$. Much effort has to be addressed to in order to prove the convergence of the remainder.

Let us also mention a comparison with parabolic equations. For $\alpha > 1$, a typical function with respect to μ is an L^∞ function. As a consequence, if we were dealing with a similar problem for a parabolic PDE then thanks to the nice L^∞ mapping properties of the heat flow, the analysis would become essentially trivial. On the other hand, since we are dealing with a dispersive PDE, the linear problem is only well-posed in L^2 in the scale of the L^p spaces which makes that even at positive regularities, refined deterministic estimates and probabilistic considerations are essential in the analysis.

1.4. Difficulties and the Strategy. Let us consider two extreme situations $\alpha = 1$ and $\alpha = 2$. When $\alpha = 2$, the equation (1.1) is the classical cubic Schrödinger equation which has nice dispersive properties. In particular, the L^4 Strichartz estimate holds with no loss of spatial derivative. When $\alpha = 1$, the equation (1.1) is the cubic half-wave equation. If we ignore the nonlocal issue and consider only the transport equation

$$(1.6) \quad i\partial_t u + i\partial_x u = |u|^2 u$$

we can solve this equation simply in the space L^∞ . These facts indicate that in the intermediate case $1 < \alpha < 2$, we should balance the dispersive effect and the transport property of the solutions according to different regimes. However, when α is very close to 1, there are two major difficulties. Unlike the classical Schrödinger case $\alpha = 2$, the L^4 Strichartz estimate loses almost $\frac{1}{8}$ derivatives (due to the degeneracy of the resonant function). Moreover, the fractional dispersion $|D_x|^\alpha$ is non-local which prevents us to use directly the transport property like (1.6).

Our strategy is based on the following observations. Firstly, the most singular parts in $X^{s,b}$ space come from the high-low-low type frequency interactions. These parts satisfy morally the transport equation. Secondly, the loss of derivatives in the Strichartz inequality occurs in the high-high-high or high-high-low frequency interaction regimes. Hence we should place the most singular part in the space L^∞ instead of $X^{s,b}$ in these regimes when estimating tri-linear expressions. To realize this strategy, we use the refined resolution ansatz introduced by Deng-Nahmod-Yue in [17]. Roughly speaking, it concerns refining the affine ansatz and decomposing the solution roughly as $e^{it|D_x|^\alpha} \phi^\omega + \Psi + w$ with a “random averaging operator” term Ψ which captures the most singular frequency interactions. Additionally in our situation, the term Ψ can be further decomposed into different parts carrying relatively “good” L^∞ property and relatively “good” $X^{s,b}$ and Fourier-Lebesgue property.

The threshold $\alpha > \frac{6}{5}$ for the affine decomposition structure. To be more precise, we briefly recall the decomposition due to Bourgain [4] and Da Prato-Debusche [14] used in our previous work [28]. By using the gauge transformation

$$v(t, x) = u(t, x) e^{\frac{it}{\pi} \int_{\mathbb{T}} |u|^2 dx},$$

we transform the FNLS as

$$(1.7) \quad i\partial_t v + |D_x|^\alpha v = \mathcal{N}(v), \quad v|_{t=0} = \phi^\omega,$$

where the Wick-ordered nonlinearity is given by

$$\mathcal{N}(v) := -\mathcal{N}_3(v, v, v) + \mathcal{N}_0(v, v, v),$$

and the trilinear forms $\mathcal{N}_3(\cdot, \cdot, \cdot)$ and $\mathcal{N}_0(\cdot, \cdot, \cdot)$ are defined as

$$(1.8) \quad \begin{aligned} \mathcal{N}_3(f_1, f_2, f_3) &:= \sum_{\substack{k_1, k_2, k_3 \\ k_2 \neq k_1, k_3}} \widehat{f}_1(k_1) \overline{\widehat{f}_2(k_2)} \widehat{f}_3(k_3) e_{k_1 - k_2 + k_3}, \\ \mathcal{N}_0(f_1, f_2, f_3) &:= \sum_{k \in \mathbb{Z}} \widehat{f}_1(k) \overline{\widehat{f}_2(k)} \widehat{f}_3(k) e_k. \end{aligned}$$

To solve (1.7), we used the affine ansatz

$$v(t) = S_\alpha(t) \phi^\omega + w(t),$$

where $S_\alpha(t) = e^{it|D_x|^\alpha}$ is the linear propagator. It turns out that the Duhamel's integration of the first Picard's iteration $\mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}(S_\alpha(t)\phi^\omega)$ has the spatial regularity $H^{\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}-}$. Yet, if we place it into the $X^{s,b}$ space, it is bounded a.s. in $X^{(\alpha-1)-, \frac{1}{2}+}$. In both these spaces, the spatial regularity for the first Picard's iteration is better than the initial data which merely lives in $H^{\frac{\alpha-1}{2}-}$. In order to close the fix-point argument, we should place the error term into some $X^{s, \frac{1}{2}+}$ space. Due to the weak dispersive effect, when $\alpha < 2$, it was proved in [13] (see also [28]) that the Duhamel's integration of the tri-linear operator is bounded on $X^{s, \frac{1}{2}+}$ only if $s \geq \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}$. Therefore, this affine decomposition ansatz is suitable in $X^{s,b}$ type space only if $\alpha - 1 > \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}$ which gives us the constraint $\alpha > \frac{6}{5}$.

Even if we do not place the first Picard's iteration in the $X^{s,b}$ type space, the other place that gives us the constraint $\alpha > \frac{6}{5}$ is the high-low-low frequency interaction for the crossing terms of the form

$$f_N := \mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}(S_\alpha(t)\mathbf{P}_N\phi^\omega, \mathbf{P}_{\ll N}w, \mathbf{P}_{\ll N}w).$$

By ignoring the issue of the modulation, the above term can be written formally as

$$\sum_{\substack{k, k_1, k_2, k_3 \\ k_1 - k_2 + k_3 = k}} \mathbf{1}_{|k_1| \sim N, |k_2|, |k_3| \ll N} \mathbf{1}_{|k_1|^\alpha - |k_2|^\alpha + |k_3|^\alpha - |k|^\alpha = O(1)} \frac{g_{k_1}}{[k_1]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} \widehat{w}(k_2) \widehat{w}(k_3).$$

From a counting argument, the $X^{s,b}$ norm of the above quantity can be bounded by

$$N^{(s-(\alpha-1))^-} \|\widehat{w}_2\|_{l^2} \|\widehat{w}_3\|_{l^2},$$

hence we should require $s < \alpha - 1$ to ensure that the above expression is bounded. It turns out that this high-low-low frequency interaction is the most singular part in the analysis. In order to improve the constraint of α , a better understanding of this singular part is necessary.

1.5. Refined resolution ansatz. Refined resolution ansatz to treat the singular high-low type interaction has been recently introduced by Bringmann [8] for the wave equation and by Deng-Nahmod-Yue [17] for the 2D NLS in very different ways. The common feature in both these work is the observation that the low frequency component is independent with the high frequency linear evolution and the most singular interactions (high-low type) are removed by viewing them as part of the linear evolution for the high-frequency data and isolating them from $w(t)$ in the previous affine ansatz $u(t) = S_\alpha(t)\phi^\omega + w(t)$. More importantly, the authors in [17] exploits the fact that the low frequency components are also random, and this randomness of low frequency components is exactly what is captured by the matrix/operator norms introduced there. To better explain the idea in the context of FNLS, we need to introduce an extra term ζ such that $\Psi = S_\alpha(t)\phi^\omega + \zeta$ solves

$$i\partial_t \Psi + |D_x|^\alpha \Psi = \mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}(\mathbf{P}_{\text{high}}\Psi, \mathbf{P}_{\text{low}}u, \mathbf{P}_{\text{low}}u), \quad \Psi|_{t=0} = \mathbf{P}_{\text{high}}\phi^\omega.$$

Through this decomposition, on the one hand, the new remainder will solve some nonlinear equation with essentially no high-low-low type frequency interaction. On the other hand, since the isolated singular part Ψ solves roughly a linear transport equation with some "potential" independent of the high frequency initial data, it will inherit the randomness

from the initial data ϕ^ω . Though Ψ is no more regular than $X^{(\alpha-1)-, \frac{1}{2}+}$ in general, it has its own random structure though captured by certain matrix-norms.

Now we recall the precise resolution ansatz of [17] in our context. Set $y_N = v_N - v_{\frac{N}{2}}$. Then y_N solves the equation

$$\begin{cases} (i\partial_t + |D_x|^\alpha)y_N = \mathcal{N}(v_{\frac{N}{2}} + y_N) - \mathcal{N}(v_{\frac{N}{2}}), \\ y_N|_{t=0} = \mathbf{P}_N\phi^\omega. \end{cases}$$

For fixed N , we denote by L_N the largest dyadic number L such that $L < N^{1-\delta}$. For $L \leq L_N$, we introduce the function ψ_L^N which captures the high-low-low frequency interaction:

$$(1.9) \quad \begin{cases} (i\partial_t + |D_x|^\alpha)\psi_L^N = -2\Pi_N\mathcal{N}_3(\psi_L^N, \Pi_L v_L, \Pi_L v_L), \\ \psi_L^N|_{t=0} = \mathbf{P}_N\phi^\omega. \end{cases}$$

When $L = \frac{1}{2}$, we define $\psi_{\frac{1}{2}}^N := S_\alpha(t)\mathbf{P}_N\phi^\omega$. Set $w_N = y_N - \psi_{L_N}^N$, then w_N solves the equation

$$(1.10) \quad \begin{cases} (i\partial_t + |D_x|^\alpha)w_N = \mathcal{N}(w_N + \psi_{L_N}^N + v_{\frac{N}{2}}) - \mathcal{N}(v_{\frac{N}{2}}) + 2\Pi_N\mathcal{N}_3(\psi_{L_N}^N, \Pi_{L_N} v_{L_N}, \Pi_{L_N} v_{L_N}), \\ w_N|_{t=0} = 0. \end{cases}$$

Denote by $f_N = \psi_{\frac{1}{2}}^N$ the free evolution part and $\zeta_L^N = \psi_L^N - \psi_{\frac{L}{2}}^N$ if $\frac{1}{2} < L \leq L_N$, $\zeta_{\frac{1}{2}}^N = 0$. Then

$$(1.11) \quad y_N(t) = f_N(t) + \sum_{\frac{1}{2} < L \leq L_N} \zeta_L^N(t) + w_N(t),$$

and the full resolution ansatz is

$$v(t) = S_\alpha(t)\phi^\omega + \sum_N \sum_{\frac{1}{2} < L \leq L_N} \zeta_L^N(t) + \sum_N w_N(t).$$

Remark 1.3. $v_{\frac{N}{2}} - v_{L_N}$ is pretended to have frequencies greater than L_N and w_N is pretended to have frequencies comparable to N , and ζ_L^N is pretended to contain the portion of frequency interaction from $(\sim N) \times (\sim L) \times (\lesssim L)$. Therefore, by expanding the right hand side of (1.10), all the multi-linear forms essentially do not have bad frequency interaction of the form $(\sim N) \times (\ll L_N) \times (\ll L_N)$.

The second parameter L quantifies the range of “low-frequency” perturbation for the linear evolution of the high frequency data. It can be viewed as a deformation from the random oscillation effect to the time-oscillation effect (dispersive effect). When L is relatively small, ζ_L^N behaves like the first Picard iteration of the linear evolution of Gaussian variables whose random effect is dominant. When L is relatively large, ζ_L^N behaves like the error w_N whose $X^{0,b}$ -regularity is much better.

Structure of ψ_L^N in terms of operators. Given v_L , the equation of ψ_L^N is linear with respect to the initial data. Therefore, we can write

$$\psi_L^N = \mathcal{H}^{N,L}(\mathbf{P}_N\phi^\omega).$$

The operator $\mathcal{H}^{N,L}$ is the random averaging operator and $\mathcal{F}_x \mathcal{H}^{N,L} \mathcal{F}_x^{-1}$ has kernel $(H_{kk^*}^{N,L}(t))$, thus we have

$$\widehat{\psi_L^N}(t, k) = \sum_{\frac{N}{2} < |k^*| \leq N} H_{kk^*}^{N,L}(t) \frac{g_{k^*}(\omega)}{[k^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}.$$

In other words, $H_{kk^*}^{N,L}(t)$ is the k -th Fourier mode of the solution to

$$\begin{cases} (i\partial_t + |D_x|^\alpha)\varphi = -2\Pi_N\mathcal{N}_3(\varphi, \Pi_L v_L, \Pi_L v_L), \\ \varphi|_{t=0} = \mathbf{1}_{\frac{N}{2} < |k^*| \leq N} e_{k^*}. \end{cases}$$

Obviously,

$$\text{supp}_{k,k^*}(H_{k,k^*}^{N,L}) \subset \{(k, k^*) : |k| \leq N, \frac{N}{2} < |k^*| \leq N\}.$$

When $L = \frac{1}{2}$, we use the convention $H_{kk^*}^{N, \frac{1}{2}} = e^{it|k|^\alpha} \mathbf{1}_{k=k^*}$. Similarly, we denote by $h^{N,L} = \mathcal{H}^{N,L} - \mathcal{H}^{N, \frac{L}{2}}$, hence $\zeta_L^N = h^{N,L}(\mathbf{P}_N \phi^\omega)$. The kernel of $\mathcal{F}_x h^{N,L} \mathcal{F}_x^{-1}$ is denoted by $(h_{kk^*}^{N,L})$ and $h_{kk^*}^{N,L}$ has the same k, k^* support property as $H_{kk^*}^{N,L}$. The key point here is that $H_{kk^*}^{N,L}, h_{kk^*}^{N,L}$ belong to the Borel σ -algebra $\mathcal{B}_{\leq L}$ generated by $\{g_k(\omega) : |k| \leq L\}$, hence $H_{kk^*}^{N,L}, h_{kk^*}^{N,L}$ are independent of σ -algebra $\mathcal{B}_{> \frac{N}{2}}$ generated by $\{g_k(\omega) : |k| > N/2\}$. The random oscillation effect will be captured in terms of suitable norms for the operators $\mathcal{H}^{N,L}, h^{N,L}$, as explained in [17]. In this article, we need the Hilbert-Schmidt type norm to capture the $X^{s,b}$ -regularity as well as the L^∞ size of ψ_L^N and a Fourier-Lebesgue type norm to measure the size of the Fourier-coefficients of ψ_L^N .

Probabilistic local convergence. To prove Theorem 2, the key point is a local convergence result for dyadic sequences which we will describe below:

Theorem 3. *Let $\alpha > \alpha_0$. Then there exist $C_0 > 0$ and sufficiently small numbers $\theta > 0, \epsilon > 0$, such that for each sufficiently small $T > 0$, there exists a set $\Omega_T \subset \Omega$ with the following properties:*

(i) $\mathbb{P}[\Omega_T^c] < C_0 e^{-T^{-\theta}}$.

(ii) $\forall \omega \in \Omega_T$, the sequence of unique smooth solutions $(v_N)_{N \in 2^{\mathbb{N}}}$ of

$$i\partial_t v_N + |D_x|^\alpha v_N = \mathcal{N}(v_N)$$

with initial data $v_N|_{t=0} = \Pi_N \phi^\omega$ given by (1.2) is a Cauchy sequence in $C([-T, T]; H^{\sigma_0}(\mathbb{T}))$. More precisely, for all $|t| \leq T$ and N , v_N admits a decomposition

$$v_N(t) = S(t)\Pi_N \phi^\omega + \zeta^N + W_N, \quad \text{where } \zeta^N := \sum_{M \leq N} \sum_{\frac{1}{2} < L \leq L_N} \zeta_L^N$$

with the property that $(W_N)_{N \in 2^{\mathbb{N}}}$ is a Cauchy sequence in $X_T^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4} + \epsilon, \frac{1}{2} + \epsilon}$ and for each N, L ,

$$\begin{aligned} \|\zeta_L^N\|_{L_t^4([-T, T]; L^\infty(\mathbb{T}))} &\leq C_0 N^{-(\alpha-1)-\epsilon} L^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu}, \\ \|\zeta_L^N\|_{L^\infty([-T, T]; H^{(\alpha-1)-\epsilon}(\mathbb{T}))} &\leq C_0 L^{-\nu} N^{-\frac{\epsilon}{2}}, \\ \|\zeta_L^N\|_{L^\infty([-T, T]; \mathcal{FL}^{\frac{\alpha}{2}-\epsilon, \infty}(\mathbb{T}))} &\leq C_0 L^{-\nu} N^{-\frac{\epsilon}{2}} \end{aligned}$$

with $\nu = \min\{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}, \frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}\} - \epsilon$.

(iii) The sequence $(v_n)_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$ of unique smooth solutions of

$$i\partial_t v_n + |D_x|^\alpha v_n = \mathcal{N}(v_n), \quad v_n|_{t=0} = \Pi_n \phi^\omega$$

converges in $C([-T, T]; H^{\sigma_0}(\mathbb{T}))$.

Note that by undoing the gauge transform

$$u_n(t) = v_n(t) e^{-\frac{it}{\pi} \int_{\mathbb{T}} |v_n|^2 dx},$$

the unique solution $u_n \in C([-T, T]; H^{\sigma_0}(\mathbb{T}))$ of the original FNLS equation is also a Cauchy sequence in $C([-T, T]; H^{\sigma_0}(\mathbb{T}))$, which proves Theorem 2 (locally in time). Unlike [17] where the dispersive effect is very strong while the nonlinearity can be arbitrarily large, we deal with the NLS model with a fixed nonlinearity but with very weak dispersion. Another different feature is that we do not need to renormalize the equation which makes the problem more natural from a purely PDE perspective. Therefore the type of probabilistic well-posedness we get in this paper is close in spirit to the line of research initiated by Burq and the second author in [11, 12]. More importantly, we perform the

multi-linear estimates in a very different manner compared with [17]. Indeed, in [17], all the analysis was performed in the Fourier space, thanks to the strong linear and multi-linear smoothing effect. However, in our situation, the deterministic smoothing is very weak (for Strichartz we loose almost $\frac{1}{8}$ derivative) and we rely more on the linear random oscillation effect. It is at this point that we need to define an extra Fourier-Lebesgue type operator norm $S^{b,q}$ in Section 3.

We believe that the constraint $\alpha > \alpha_0 = \frac{31-\sqrt{233}}{14}$ is technical. We point out again that $\alpha_0 < \frac{8}{7}$ where $\frac{8}{7}$ is the threshold for the constraint $\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4} > \frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}$ and $H^{\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}-}$ is the regularity of the first Picard's iteration $\mathcal{IN}(S_\alpha(t)\phi^\omega)$. The technical constraint $\alpha > \alpha_0$ is mainly caused by the condition $\nu < \frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}$. Indeed, this comes from the upper bound $N^{-(\alpha-1)+}L^{-\frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}+}$ of the $X^{0,b}$ norm of the expression

$$\mathcal{IN}(\mathbf{P}_N S_\alpha(t)\phi, \mathbf{P}_L S_\alpha(t)\phi + \zeta_R^L, \mathbf{P}_L S_\alpha(t)\phi + \zeta_R^L).$$

Note that ζ_R^L can be viewed as a size R perturbation of Gaussians with Fourier support $\sim L$. Compared with the expression $\mathcal{IN}(\mathbf{P}_N S_\alpha(t)\phi, \mathbf{P}_L S_\alpha(t)\phi, \mathbf{P}_L S_\alpha(t)\phi)$, the non-resonant relation $k_2 \neq k_1, k_3$ will be destroyed and consequently, the estimate for terms like

$$\mathcal{IN}(\mathbf{P}_N S_\alpha(t)\phi, \zeta_R^N, \zeta_R^L), \quad \mathcal{IN}(\mathbf{P}_N S_\alpha(t)\phi, \mathbf{P}_L S_\alpha(t)\phi, \zeta_R^L)$$

is worse than the former¹.

Refined resolution ansatz in the context of nonlinear PDE in the presence of singular randomness were used in many previous works. In [1], [27] ansatz taking contributions from possibly infinitely many Picard iterations are introduced. In [22], [20], in the context of parabolic equations, resolution ansatz exploiting randomness structure of certain terms beyond the affine ansatz are introduced (the randomness is captured using certain linearisation operators). This type of ansatz was first introduced in the context of dispersive PDE in [21] and further developed in [9, 25]. Different ansatz, which involve the randomness structure of operators and tensors, are introduced in [17],[18]. It should be underlined that all these contributions are extensions of the ideas introduced in the fundamental papers by Bourgain [2, 3, 4].

Organization of the article. In this article, we only address the proof of Theorem 3 since the remaining arguments of the proof of Theorem 2 follow from [28]. In Section 2, we recall some preliminaries and define the functional spaces for functions and operators. In Section 3, following the iterative scheme in [17], we first reduce the proof of Theorem 3 to an induction statement (Proposition 3.3). Then by assuming key multi-linear estimates summarized in Proposition 3.7, we prove the induction Proposition 3.3. The remaining sections are devoted to the proof of the statements in Proposition 3.7. In Section 4, we deduce the L^∞ and Fourier-Lebesgue property for the ‘‘paracontrolled’’ terms which will be used intensively. Next in Section 5, we prove the mapping properties of the *random averaging operators* leading to the self-closeness of the fix-point problem for $h^{N,L}$. Then in Section 6, we reduce the key multi-linear operators to the low-modulation cases in order to focus only on the discrete multi-linear summations later. In Section 7, we prove the bilinear estimates for the kernels of random averaging operators which helps us to control the source term of the fix-point problem for $h^{N,L}$. Finally in the remaining sections, we focus on the tri-linear estimates used to close the fix-point problem for the error w_N , in different frequency interactions regimes. In all multi-linear estimates, we always describe available algorithms first and then do the case-by-case analysis by implementing the algorithms.

Acknowledgment. We thank Tadahiro Oh for interesting discussions while the first author visiting the University of Edinburgh. We thank Yu Deng for valuable comments on the first version of the manuscript. The authors are supported by the ANR grant ODA (ANR-18-CE40- 0020-01).

¹See (v) of Lemma 7.5 and (ii) of Lemma 7.6

2. NOTATIONS AND PRELIMINARIES

2.1. General notations. The capital numbers N, M, L, R represent dyadic numbers greater than $\frac{1}{2}$. For a finite collection of dyadic numbers $\{N_1, N_2, \dots, N_k\}$, we denote by $N_{(1)} \geq N_{(2)} \geq N_{(3)} \geq \dots \geq N_{(k)}$ be the non-increasing rearrangement of it.

For two quantities A, B , the asymptotic notation $A \lesssim B$ ($A \gtrsim B$) means that there exists a constant C such that $A \leq CB$ ($A \geq CB$). The notation $A \sim B$ means that $A \lesssim B$ and $A \gtrsim B$. The notation $A \lesssim_X B$ ($A \gtrsim_X B$) is used to specify that the constant C depends on X .

For the Lebesgue exponents $1 \leq p, q, r \leq \infty$, we always use p', q', r' to denote their conjugate exponents such that $\frac{1}{p} + \frac{1}{p'} = 1$ with the canonical modification when $p = 1$ or ∞ . For $1 \leq j \leq n$, denote by (Z_j, μ_j) a finite sequence of measure space with the standard L^{p_j} norm

$$\|f(z_j)\|_{L^{p_j}_{z_j}} := \left(\int_{Z_j} |f(z_j)|^{p_j} d\mu_j \right)^{\frac{1}{p_j}}.$$

We will simply denote by $L^{p_1}_{z_1} L^{p_2}_{z_2} \dots L^{p_j}_{z_j}$ to stand for $L^{p_1}(Z_1; L^{p_2}(Z_2; \dots; L^{p_j}(Z_j) \dots))$. For example, we denote by $L^q_t L^r_x l^q_k$ to stand for $L^q(\mathbb{R}_t; L^r(\mathbb{T}_x; l^q(\mathbb{Z})))$. The Fourier-Lebesgue space $\mathcal{F}L^{s,q}(\mathbb{T})$ is defined via the norm

$$(2.1) \quad \|f\|_{\mathcal{F}L^{s,q}} := \|\langle k \rangle^s \widehat{f}(k)\|_{l^q_k}.$$

We denote by $\Pi_N := \mathcal{F}_x^{-1} \mathbf{1}_{|k| \leq N} \mathcal{F}_x$, and $\mathbf{P}_N := \mathcal{F}_x^{-1} \mathbf{1}_{N/2 < |k| \leq N} \mathcal{F}_x$ if $N \geq 1$ and $\mathbf{P}_{2^{-1}} = \Pi_{2^{-1}}$. $S_\alpha(t) = e^{it|D_x|^\alpha}$. The twisted spacetime Fourier transform is defined as

$$\widetilde{u}(\lambda, k) := (\mathcal{F}_{t,x} u)(\lambda + |k|^\alpha, k).$$

We also denote by

$$\widetilde{h}_{kk^*}(\lambda) := (\mathcal{F}_t h_{kk^*})(\lambda + |k|^\alpha), \quad \widetilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda') = 2\pi (\mathcal{F}_{t,t'} \Theta_{kk'})(\lambda + |k|^\alpha, -\lambda' - |k'|^\alpha).$$

The definition of $\widetilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')$ is such that if a operator is given by

$$\mathcal{Q}(w)(t, k) = \sum_{k'} \int \Theta_{kk'}(t, t') (\mathcal{F}_x w)(t', k') dt',$$

then

$$\widetilde{\mathcal{Q}}(w)(\lambda, k) = \sum_{k'} \int \widetilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda') \widetilde{w}(\lambda', k') d\lambda'.$$

Define the affine space for a given number $k \in \mathbb{Z}$

$$\Gamma(k) := \{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \mathbb{Z}^3 : k_2 \neq k_1, k_2 \neq k_3, k_1 - k_2 + k_3 = k\},$$

and the resonant function on $\Gamma(k)$

$$\Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3} := |k_1|^\alpha - |k_2|^\alpha + |k_3|^\alpha - |k|^\alpha.$$

2.2. Spaces for functions and operators. Denote by $S_\alpha(t) = e^{it|D_x|^\alpha}$. Recall that the Fourier restriction type space $X^{s,b}$ is defined with the associated norm

$$\|u\|_{X^{s,b}} := \|S_\alpha(-t)u\|_{H^s(\mathbb{T}_x; H^b(\mathbb{R}_t))} = \|\langle \lambda \rangle^b \langle k \rangle^s \widetilde{u}(\lambda, k)\|_{l^2_\lambda L^2_k}.$$

Similarly, the Fourier-Lebesgue restriction space $X^{s,\gamma}_{p,q}$ is defined via the norm

$$\|u\|_{X^{s,\gamma}_{p,q}} := \|\langle \lambda \rangle^\gamma \langle k \rangle^s \widetilde{u}(\lambda, k)\|_{l^p_k L^q_\lambda}.$$

Note that $X^{s,b}_{2,2} = X^{s,b}$. For finite time interval $I \subset \mathbb{R}$, the localized restriction space $X^{s,b}_I$ is defined via the norm

$$\|u\|_{X^{s,b}_I} := \inf\{\|v\|_{X^{s,b}} : v|_I = u\}.$$

For $X^{s,b}$ spaces, we have the following statements.

Lemma 2.1. *Let $\chi \in \mathcal{S}(\mathbb{R})$. Then for $0 < T < 1$, $s \in \mathbb{R}$ and $-\frac{1}{2} < \tilde{b} \leq b < \frac{1}{2}$, we have the estimate*

$$\|\chi(t/T)u\|_{X^{s,\tilde{b}}} \lesssim T^{b-\tilde{b}}\|u\|_{X^{s,b}}.$$

Moreover, if $u|_{t=0} = 0$, then the above estimate holds for $0 < \tilde{b} \leq b < 1$.

Note that the proof of the last statement can be found as Proposition 2.7 of [17].

Lemma 2.2. *Let $\chi \in \mathcal{S}(\mathbb{R})$. Then for $s \in \mathbb{R}$, $\frac{1}{2} < b < 1$, we have the estimate*

$$\left\| \chi(t) \int_0^t S_\alpha(t-t')F(t')dt' \right\|_{X^{s,b}} \lesssim \|F\|_{X^{s,b-1}}.$$

For $\mathcal{H}(t)$, time-dependent linear operator on l^2 with kernel $(H_{kk^*}(t))$, we introduce the norms:

$$(2.2) \quad \begin{aligned} \|\mathcal{H}\|_{Y^b} &:= \|\langle \lambda \rangle^b \tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{l_{k^*}^2 \rightarrow L_\lambda^2 l_k^2}, \\ \|\mathcal{H}\|_{Z^b} &:= \|\langle \lambda \rangle^b \tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{L_\lambda^2 l_{k,k^*}^2}, \\ \|\mathcal{H}\|_{S^{b,q}} &:= \|\langle \lambda \rangle^{\frac{2b}{q}} \tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{l_k^\infty L_\lambda^q l_{k^*}^2}, \end{aligned}$$

where $\frac{1}{q} + \frac{1}{q'} = 1$, $1 \leq q \leq \infty$. For a linear operator Θ with kernel $(\Theta_{kk'}(t, t'))$, we introduce the matrix norms:

$$(2.3) \quad \begin{aligned} \|\Theta\|_{Y^{b_1, b_2}} &:= \|\langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1} \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b_2} \tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 l_k^2 \rightarrow L_\lambda^2 l_k^2}, \\ \|\Theta\|_{Z^{b_1, b_2}} &:= \|\langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1} \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b_2} \tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda'}^2 l_{k, k'}^2}, \\ \|\Theta\|_{S^{b_1, b_2, q}} &:= \|\langle \lambda \rangle^{\frac{2b_1}{q}} \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b_2} \tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{l_k^\infty L_\lambda^q L_{\lambda'}^2 l_{k'}^2}. \end{aligned}$$

Note that when we ignore the k^* variable, the $S^{b,q}$ norm is just the restricted-type Fourier-Lebesgue norm $X_{\infty, q}^{0, \gamma}$ with $\gamma = \frac{2b}{q}$. The reason for introducing of the space $S^{b,q}$ is two-fold. First it characterizes the Fourier-Lebesgue norm of the para-controlled term ψ_L^N which is morally $N^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$ for small L . This allows us to carry out many multi-linear estimates simply by Cauchy-Schwartz, as in our previous work [28]. The second reason is technical. When we do the Wiener chaos estimate, in almost all the situations, leaving out $\|h^{N,L}\|_{S^{b,q}}$ is better than leaving out $\|h^{N,L}\|_{Z^b}$ since the later losses $N^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$ factor.

Sometimes we will abuse the notation and write simply

$$\|\Theta_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda') \cdot m(k, k')\|_{\mathcal{X}^{b_1, b_2}} := \|\mathcal{F}_{t,x}^{-1}(\tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')m(k, k'))\|_{\mathcal{X}^{b_1, b_2}},$$

for $\mathcal{X} = Y, Z$ or S .

Lemma 2.3. *Let $\chi \in \mathcal{S}(\mathbb{R})$, and recall that $\chi_T(t) := \chi(T^{-1}t)$ for $0 < T \ll 1$. Then for $u(t, x)$ and operator $\Theta(t, t') = (\Theta_{kk'}(t, t'))$ satisfying $u(t=0, \cdot) = 0$, $\Theta(t=0, t') = 0$, we have*

$$\|\chi_T(t)u\|_{X_{\infty, q}^{0, \gamma}} \lesssim T^{\gamma_1 - \gamma} \|u\|_{X_{\infty, q}^{0, \gamma_1}}, \quad \|\chi_T(t)\Theta\|_{S^{b,q}} \lesssim T^{\frac{2(b_1-b)}{q}} \|\Theta\|_{S^{b_1, q}},$$

with $1 \leq q < \infty$, $0 < \gamma < \gamma_1 < 1 + \frac{1}{q'}$, and $0 < b < b_1 < 1$.

Proof. The proof is essentially the same as in [17]. We present a proof in the appendix. \square

Fix a time cutoff $\chi \in C_c^\infty((-1, 1))$, we define the time truncated Duhamel operator

$$(2.4) \quad \mathcal{I}F(t) := \chi(t) \int_0^t S_\alpha(t-t')(\chi(t')F(t'))dt'.$$

Lemma 2.4 ([16]). *The twisted space-time Fourier transformation is given be*

$$\tilde{\mathcal{I}}F(\lambda, k) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} K(\lambda, \mu) \tilde{F}(\mu, k) d\mu,$$

where

$$K(\lambda, \mu) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \left[\frac{\widehat{\chi}(\lambda - \sigma)\widehat{\chi}(\sigma - \mu)}{i\sigma} - \frac{\widehat{\chi}(\lambda)\widehat{\chi}(\sigma - \mu)}{i\sigma} \right] d\sigma.$$

Moreover, for any $B > 1$, we have

$$|K(\lambda, \mu)| \lesssim_B \left(\frac{1}{\langle \lambda \rangle^B} + \frac{1}{\langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^B} \right) \frac{1}{\langle \mu \rangle}.$$

We will need an elementary lemma:

Lemma 2.5. *Let $0 \leq \sigma \leq \beta$ and $\sigma + \beta > 1$. Then for any $\epsilon > 0$, we have*

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} \frac{dy}{\langle y - x \rangle^\sigma \langle y \rangle^\beta} \lesssim \frac{1}{\langle x \rangle^\gamma}$$

where

$$\gamma = \begin{cases} \sigma + \beta - 1, & \beta < 1 \\ \sigma - \epsilon, & \beta = 1 \\ \sigma, & \beta > 1 \end{cases}$$

uniformly in $x \in \mathbb{R}$.

Proof. See Lemma 2.2 of [28]. \square

2.3. Counting lemmas and the Strichartz inequality. We need the following elementary counting principle:

Lemma 2.6. *Let I, J be two intervals and ϕ be a real-valued C^1 function defined on I , then*

$$\#\{k \in I \cap \mathbb{Z} : \phi(k) \in J\} \leq 1 + \frac{|J|}{\inf_{\xi \in I} |\phi'(\xi)|}.$$

Lemma 2.7. *Assume that $N \gg N_2 \vee N_3$, then for fixed k_2, k_3 such that $|k_2| \sim N_2, |k_3| \sim N_3$ and $k_2 \neq k_3$, we have*

$$\sum_{|k_1| \sim N} \mathbf{1}_{\Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3} = \mu + O(N^\epsilon)} \lesssim N^\epsilon \left(1 + \frac{N^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle} \right),$$

and the implicit constant is independent of μ .

Proof. This follows from the fact that

$$\left| \frac{\partial \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}}{\partial k_1} \right| = \alpha |\operatorname{sgn}(k_1)| |k_1|^{\alpha-1} - \operatorname{sgn}(k_1 - k_2 + k_3) |k_1 - k_2 + k_3|^{\alpha-1} \gtrsim |k_2 - k_3| |k_1|^{\alpha-2},$$

if $|k_1| \sim N \gg |k_2| + |k_3|$. We conclude by the elementary counting principal. \square

Lemma 2.8. *Assume that $N_1 \sim N_2 \sim N_3 \sim N$, then for fixed k_2, k_3 such that $|k_2| \sim N_2, |k_3| \sim N_3$ and $k_2 \neq k_3$, we have*

$$\sum_{|k_1| \sim N_1} \mathbf{1}_{\Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3} = \mu + O(N^\epsilon)} \lesssim N^\epsilon \left(1 + \frac{N^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle} \right),$$

and the implicit constant is independent of μ .

Proof. Arguing as in the proof of the previous lemma, when $\operatorname{sgn}(k_1) \neq \operatorname{sgn}(k_1 - k_2 + k_3)$, we have $|\partial_{k_1} \Phi| \sim N^{\alpha-1}$. When $\operatorname{sgn}(k_1) = \operatorname{sgn}(k_1 - k_2 + k_3)$, we may assume that $k_1 > 0$, hence

$$\left| \frac{\partial \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}}{\partial k_1} \right| = \alpha(\alpha-1) \int_{\min\{k_1, k_1 - (k_2 - k_3)\}}^{\max\{k_1, k_1 - (k_2 - k_3)\}} \frac{d\xi}{|\xi|^{2-\alpha}} \gtrsim |k_2 - k_3| \min \left\{ \frac{1}{|k_1|^{2-\alpha}}, \frac{1}{|k_1 - k_2 + k_3|^{2-\alpha}} \right\}.$$

This completes the proof of Lemma 2.8. \square

We need also the following Lemma proved in [28].

Lemma 2.9. *Denote by*

$$A_{a,l,M_1,M_2} := \{k \in \mathbb{Z} : M_1 \leq |k| \leq 2M_1, M_2 \leq |a-k| \leq 2M_2, ||k|^\alpha + |a-k|^\alpha - l| \leq r\}.$$

Then for $r \geq \frac{1}{100}$, $1 < \alpha < 2$, we have

$$\#A_{a,l,M_1,M_2}(r) \lesssim \min\{M_1, M_2\}^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} r^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

where the implicit constant is independent of a, l, r, M_1 and M_2 .

Next we recall the following bilinear Strichartz inequality:

Lemma 2.10 ([28]). *Let $1 < \alpha \leq 2$ and $s \geq \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}$. Then for any $N \geq M$, we have*

$$(2.5) \quad \|\mathbf{P}_N f \cdot \mathbf{P}_M g\|_{L^2_{t,x}} \lesssim M^s \|\mathbf{P}_N f\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M g\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}}.$$

2.4. Estimates for operators.

Lemma 2.11. *Let $\Lambda : l^2 \rightarrow l^2$ be a bounded operator with kernel $(\sigma_{kk'})_{k,k' \in \mathbb{Z}}$. Then*

$$\|\Lambda\|_{l^2 \rightarrow l^2} \leq \sup_k |\sigma_{kk}| + \left(\sum_{k,k':k \neq k'} |\sigma_{kk'}|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

Proof. For any $a \in l^2, d \in l^2$,

$$(\Lambda a, d)_{l^2} = \sum_{k \neq k'} \sigma_{kk'} a_{k'} \bar{d}_k + \sum_k \sigma_{kk} a_k \bar{d}_k.$$

By Cauchy-Schwartz, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |(\Lambda a, d)_{l^2}| &\leq \left(\sum_k |d_k|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \left(\sum_k \left| \sum_{k,k':k' \neq k} |\sigma_{kk'}| |a_{k'}| \right|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \sup_k |\sigma_{kk}| \|a\|_{l^2} \|d\|_{l^2} \\ &\leq \left[\sup_k |\sigma_{kk}| + \left(\sum_{k,k':k \neq k'} |\sigma_{kk'}|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \right] \|a\|_{l^2} \|d\|_{l^2}. \end{aligned}$$

In view of the duality, this completes the proof of Lemma 2.11. \square

The same argument yields:

Lemma 2.12. *Let $\Lambda : l^2 \rightarrow l^2$ be a bounded operator with kernel $(\sigma_{kk'})_{k,k' \in \mathbb{Z}}$. Then for any $L > 0$,*

$$\|\Lambda\|_{l^2 \rightarrow l^2} \leq L \sup_{k,k':|k-k'| < L} |\sigma_{k,k'}| + \left(\sum_{k,k':|k-k'| \geq L} |\sigma_{kk'}|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

Proof. The only difference is the estimate for the quantity

$$\left| \sum_{k,k':|k-k'| < L} \sigma_{k,k'} a_k d_{k'} \right|.$$

We first pull out $\sup_{k,k':|k-k'| < L} |\sigma_{k,k'}|$ and then use Cauchy-Schwartz and Young's convolution inequality to estimate $\sum_{k,k'} \mathbf{1}_{|k-k'| < L} a_k d_{k'}$ as

$$\|a\|_{l^2} \|d\|_{l^2} \|\mathbf{1}_{|\cdot| < L}\|_{l^1} \leq L \|a\|_{l^2} \|d\|_{l^2}.$$

This completes the proof of Lemma 2.12. \square

Lemma 2.13. *Let $\mathcal{G} : l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2 \rightarrow l_{k_2}^2$ is a bounded operator defined via*

$$b_{k,k_1} \mapsto \sum_{k_1,k} \sigma_{k,k_1}^{k_2} b_{k,k_1}.$$

Then

$$\|\mathcal{G}\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2 \rightarrow l_{k_2}^2} \leq \sup_{k,k_1} \left(\sum_{k_2} |\sigma_{k,k_1}^{k_2}|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \sup_{k,k'} \left(\sum_{\substack{k_1,k'_1 \\ (k,k_1) \neq (k',k'_1)}} \left| \sum_{k_2} \sigma_{k',k'_1}^{k_2} \bar{\sigma}_{k,k_1}^{k_2} \right|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{4}}.$$

Proof. One verifies directly that $\mathcal{G}^* : l_{k_2}^2 \rightarrow l_k^\infty l_{k_1}^2$ is given by

$$a_{k_2} \mapsto \sum_{k_2} \overline{\sigma}_{k,k_1}^{k_2} a_{k_2}$$

and the matrix element of $\mathcal{G}^* \mathcal{G}$ is

$$\sigma_{k,k_1}^{k',k'_1} = \sum_{k_2} \overline{\sigma}_{k,k_1}^{k_2} \sigma_{k',k'_1}^{k_2}.$$

For $b \in l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2, d \in l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\langle \mathcal{G}^* \mathcal{G} b, d \rangle| &\leq \left| \sum_{k,k_1} \sigma_{k,k_1}^{k,k_1} b_{k,k_1} d_{k,k_1} \right| + \left| \sum_{\substack{k,k_1,k',k'_1 \\ (k,k_1) \neq (k',k'_1)}} \sigma_{k,k_1}^{k',k'_1} b_{k',k'_1} d_{k,k_1} \right| \\ &\leq \sup_{k,k_1} |\sigma_{k,k_1}^{k,k_1}| \cdot \|b_{k,k_1}\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2} \|d_{k,k_1}\|_{l_k^\infty l_{k_1}^2} + \sum_{k',k} \left(\sum_{\substack{k_1,k'_1 \\ (k',k'_1) \neq (k,k_1)}} |\sigma_{k,k_1}^{k',k'_1}|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \left(\sum_{k_1,k'_1} |b_{k',k'_1}|^2 |d_{k,k_1}|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ &\leq \sup_{k,k_1} |\sigma_{k,k_1}^{k,k_1}| \cdot \|b_{k,k_1}\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2} \|d_{k,k_1}\|_{l_k^\infty l_{k_1}^2} + \sup_{k',k} \left(\sum_{\substack{k_1,k'_1 \\ (k',k'_1) \neq (k,k_1)}} |\sigma_{k,k_1}^{k',k'_1}|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot \|b_{k',k'_1}\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2} \|d_{k,k_1}\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2}. \end{aligned}$$

Using the fact that $l^1 \hookrightarrow l^\infty$, this implies that

$$\|\mathcal{G}^* \mathcal{G}\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2 \rightarrow l_k^\infty l_{k_1}^2} \leq \sup_{k,k_1} \sum_{k_2} |\sigma_{k,k_1}^{k_2}|^2 + \sup_{k,k'} \left(\sum_{\substack{k_1,k'_1 \\ (k',k'_1) \neq (k,k_1)}} \left| \sum_{k_2} \sigma_{k',k'_1}^{k_2} \overline{\sigma}_{k,k_1}^{k_2} \right|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

From $\|\mathcal{G}\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2 \rightarrow l_k^2} = \|\mathcal{G}^* \mathcal{G}\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2 \rightarrow l_k^\infty l_{k_1}^2}^{\frac{1}{2}}$, we complete the proof of Lemma 2.13. \square

Given $h(\lambda)$, a λ -dependent family of linear operators on $L^2(\mathbb{T})$, we may identify it as a λ -dependent family of linear operators on l^2 with kernel $(h_{kk^*}(\lambda))$, where

$$h_{kk^*}(\lambda) = (h(\lambda)(e_{k^*}), e_k).$$

We will need two technical lemmas (in the proof of Proposition 3.3) concerning some estimates of the kernel related to $h(\lambda)$:

Lemma 2.14. *Let h be a λ -dependent family of operators with kernel $(h_{kk^*}(\lambda))$. Consider the operator $\tilde{\mathcal{H}}$ with kernel*

$$\tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda) := \sum_{k'} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda') h_{k'k^*}(\lambda') d\lambda',$$

where $\tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')$ is supported in $|k - k'| \lesssim L$, then for any $\beta \geq 0$, we have

$$\left\| \left\langle \frac{|k - k^*|}{L} \right\rangle^\beta \tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda) \right\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 l_{k'}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda}^2 l_k^2} \lesssim_\beta \|\tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 l_{k'}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda}^2 l_k^2} \cdot \left\| \left\langle \frac{|k' - k^*|}{L} \right\rangle^\beta h_{k'k^*}(\lambda') \right\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 l_{k'}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda}^2 l_k^2}.$$

Proof. See Proposition 2.5 of [17]. \square

Lemma 2.15. *Consider the operator $\tilde{\mathcal{H}}$ with kernel*

$$\tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda) := \sum_{k'} \int_{\mathbb{R}} \tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda') h_{k'k^*}(\lambda') d\lambda',$$

then we have

- (i) $\|\tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{l_k^\infty L_{\lambda'}^q l_{k^*}^2} \lesssim \|\tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{l_k^\infty L_{\lambda'}^q L_{\lambda'}^2 l_{k'}^2} \|h_{k'k^*}(\lambda')\|_{l_{k^*}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda}^2 l_{k'}^2};$
- (ii) $\|\tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 l_{k'}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda}^2 l_k^2} \lesssim \|\tilde{\Theta}_{k,k'}(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 l_{k'}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda}^2 l_k^2} \|h_{k'k^*}(\lambda')\|_{l_{k^*}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda}^2 l_{k'}^2};$
- (iii) $\|\tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 l_{k'}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda}^2 l_k^2} \leq \|\tilde{\Theta}_{k,k'}(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 l_{k'}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda}^2 l_k^2} \|h_{k'k^*}(\lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 l_{k'}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda}^2 l_{k^*}^2},$

where we mean

$$\|h_{k'k^*}(\lambda')\|_{l_{k^*}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda'}^2, l_{k'}^2} := \|h(\lambda')\|_{L_x^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda'}^2, L_x^2}.$$

Proof. (iii) is relatively simple. For fixed k^* , viewing $\tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')$ as the kernel of the operator from $L_{\lambda'}^2, l_{k'}^2$ to L_{λ}^2, l_k^2 , we have

$$\|\tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{L_{\lambda}^2, l_k^2} \leq \|\tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2, l_{k'}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda}^2, l_k^2} \|h_{k'k^*}(\lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2, l_{k'}^2}.$$

Taking $l_{k^*}^2$ to both sides and by Fubini, we obtain (iii).

To prove (i) and (ii), recall that $h_{k'k^*}(\lambda') = (h(\lambda')(e_{k^*}), e_{k'})_{L_x^2}$. Denote by $h^*(\lambda')$ the adjoint of $h(\lambda')$. By linearity, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda) &= \sum_{k'} \int \tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda') (h(\lambda')(e_{k^*}), e_{k'})_{L_x^2} d\lambda' \\ &= \int (e_{k^*}, \sum_{k'} \tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda') h^*(\lambda')(e_{k'}))_{L_x^2} d\lambda' \\ &= (e_{k^*}, \int h^*(\lambda') (\sum_{k'} \tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda') e_{k'}) d\lambda)_{L_x^2}. \end{aligned}$$

Here we omit the issue of the legality of changing the order of the integration and the summation, which can be justified by a standard density argument.

Denote by $F_k(\lambda, \lambda') = \sum_{k'} \tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda') e_{k'}$. For fixed k, λ , viewing $\int h^*(\lambda') F_k(\lambda, \lambda') d\lambda'$ as a function in $L^2(\mathbb{T})$, we have

$$\|\tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{l_{k^*}^2}^2 := \sum_{k^*} |(e_{k^*}, \int h^*(\lambda') F_k(\lambda, \lambda') d\lambda')_{L_x^2}|^2 = \left\| \int h^*(\lambda') F_k(\lambda, \lambda') d\lambda' \right\|_{L_x^2}^2,$$

thanks to Plancherel. Now viewing h as a linear operator from L_x^2 to $L_{\lambda'}^2, L_x^2$ with kernel $h_{k'k^*}(\lambda')$, hence h^* is from $L_{\lambda'}^2, L_x^2$ to L_x^2 and

$$h^*(G) := \int h^*(\lambda')(G(\lambda')) d\lambda'.$$

By viewing $F_k(\lambda, \cdot)$ as a function (for fixed k, λ) in $L_{\lambda'}^2, L_x^2$, we have

$$\int h^*(\lambda') F_k(\lambda, \lambda') d\lambda' = h^*(F_k(\lambda, \cdot)).$$

Therefore,

$$\begin{aligned} \|\tilde{H}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{l_{k^*}^2} &= \|h^*(F_k(\lambda, \cdot))\|_{L_x^2} \leq \|h^*\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2, L_x^2 \rightarrow L_x^2} \|F_k(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2, L_x^2} \\ &= \|h\|_{L_x^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda'}^2, L_x^2} \cdot \left\| \sum_{k'} \tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda') e_{k'} \right\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2, L_x^2} \\ &= \|h\|_{L_x^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda'}^2, L_x^2} \cdot \|\tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2, l_{k'}^2}. \end{aligned}$$

Taking L_{λ}^q and l_k^∞ or L_{λ}^2, l_k^2 to both sides, we obtain (i) and (ii), with respectively. The proof of Lemma 2.15 is complete. \square

2.5. Probability tool-box. We denote by $\mathcal{B}_{\leq N}$ ($\mathcal{B}_{> N}$), the Borel σ algebra generated by $\{g_k(\omega) : |k| \leq N\}$ ($\{g_k(\omega) : |k| > N\}$), and \mathcal{B}_N be the Borel σ algebra generated by $\{g_k(\omega) : \frac{N}{2} < |k| \leq N\}$. For a σ algebra \mathcal{B} , we use the notation $X \in \mathcal{B}$ to mean that X is \mathcal{B} -measurable and $X \perp \mathcal{B}$ to mean that X is independent of \mathcal{B} .

Let $(\Omega, \mathcal{F}, \mathbb{P})$ be a probability space, (\mathcal{X}, μ) be a measure space and $\mathcal{G} \subset \mathcal{F}$ be a sub σ -algebra. Let X, Y be two random variables and let $f(x, \omega)$ be a random function with value

on $L^r(\mathcal{X}, \mu)$. We recall the following classical inequalities for the conditional expectations:

- (i) Hölder: $\mathbb{E}[|XY||\mathcal{G}] \leq (\mathbb{E}[|X|^p|\mathcal{G}])^{\frac{1}{p}} \cdot (\mathbb{E}[|Y|^{p'}|\mathcal{G}])^{\frac{1}{p'}}$;
- (ii) Minkowski: If $p \geq r \geq 1$, $\mathbb{E}[|f(x, \omega)|^p|\mathcal{G}] \leq \|(\mathbb{E}[|f(x, \omega)|^p|\mathcal{G}])^{\frac{1}{p}}\|_{L_x^r}$;
- (iii) Chebyshev: For any $\lambda > 0$ and $p \in (0, \infty)$, $\mathbb{P}[|X| > \lambda|\mathcal{G}] \leq \frac{1}{\lambda^p} \mathbb{E}[|X|^p|\mathcal{G}]$.

Lemma 2.16 (Conditional Wiener Chaos). *Let $(g_j(\omega))_{j \in E}$ be a independent, identically distributed complex Gaussians and E is a finite index set. Let \mathcal{C} be a σ -algebra independent of $(g_j(\omega))_{j \in E}$. Assume that $(c_{k_1, k_2, \dots, k_m}(\omega))_{(k_1, \dots, k_m) \in \mathbb{N}^m}$ is a sequence of \mathcal{C} -measurable random variables. Then for any finite subset $S \subset E^m$ and $p \geq 1$, we have*

$$\begin{aligned} & \left(\mathbb{E} \left[\left| \sum_{(k_1, k_2, \dots, k_m) \in S} c_{k_1, k_2, \dots, k_m}(\omega) \prod_{j=1}^m g_{k_j}^{l_j}(\omega) \right|^{2p} \middle| \mathcal{C} \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2p}} \\ & \leq C_0 (2p - 1)^{\frac{m}{2}} \left(\mathbb{E} \left[\left| \sum_{(k_1, k_2, \dots, k_m) \in S} c_{k_1, k_2, \dots, k_m}(\omega) \prod_{j=1}^m g_{k_j}^{l_j}(\omega) \right|^2 \middle| \mathcal{C} \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}, \end{aligned}$$

where $g_{k_j}^{l_j}(\omega) = g_{k_j}(\omega)$ or $\bar{g}_{k_j}(\omega)$ and the uniform constant C_0 is independent of the set S , the σ -algebra \mathcal{C} and the number m and $p \geq 1$.

Proof. Since the conditional expectation can be viewed as partial integration for the product probability space $\Omega = \Omega_1 \times \Omega_2$, the conclusion follows from the usual Wiener chaos estimate. \square

Corollary 2.17. *Assume that $1 \leq p_1, p_2, \dots, p_n < \infty$ and $E \subset \mathbb{N}$ is a finite index set. Let $(g_j)_{j \in E}$ be a sequence of independent standard complex Gaussians. Let \mathcal{C} be a σ -algebra independent of the σ -algebra generated by $(g_j)_{j \in E}$. Let $(c_{k_1^*, \dots, k_m^*}(z_1, \dots, z_n; \omega))_{(k_1^*, \dots, k_m^*) \in E^m}$ be a sequence of \mathcal{C} -measurable random variables with values in $L^{p_1}(Z_1) \times \dots \times L^{p_n}(Z_n)$. Consider the function*

$$F(z_1, \dots, z_n, \omega) := \sum_{(k_1^*, \dots, k_m^*) \in E^m} c_{k_1^*, \dots, k_m^*}(z_1, \dots, z_n; \omega) \prod_{j=1}^m g_{k_j^*}^{l_j}(\omega).$$

Assume that there exists some constant $\Lambda_0 > 0$, such that

$$(2.6) \quad \|(\mathbb{E}[|F|^2|\mathcal{C}])^{\frac{1}{2}}\|_{L_{z_1}^{p_1} \dots L_{z_n}^{p_n}} \leq \Lambda_0,$$

then for any $R > 0$, outside an exceptional set of probability² $< Ce^{-cR^{\frac{2}{m}}}$, we have

$$\|F\|_{L_{z_1}^{p_1} \dots L_{z_n}^{p_n}} \leq R\Lambda_0.$$

Proof. Let $p \geq 2 \max\{p_1, \dots, p_n\}$. By the conditional Chebyshev and the Minkowski inequalities,

$$\mathbb{P}[\|F\|_{L_{z_1}^{p_1} \dots L_{z_n}^{p_n}} > \lambda|\mathcal{C}] \leq \frac{1}{\lambda^{2p}} \|(\mathbb{E}[|F(z_1, \dots, z_n, \omega)|^{2p}|\mathcal{C}])^{\frac{1}{2p}}\|_{L_{z_1}^{p_1} \dots L_{z_n}^{p_n}}^{2p}.$$

By Lemma 2.16 and the assumption (2.6), we have

$$\|(\mathbb{E}[|F(z_1, \dots, z_n, \omega)|^{2p}|\mathcal{C}])^{\frac{1}{2p}}\|_{L_{z_1}^{p_1} \dots L_{z_n}^{p_n}}^{2p} \leq C^{2p} (2p)^{mp} \Lambda_0^{2p}.$$

By choosing $\lambda = R\Lambda_0$ and optimizing the choice of p , we obtain that

$$\mathbb{P}[\|F\|_{L_{z_1}^{p_1} \dots L_{z_n}^{p_n}} > R\Lambda_0|\mathcal{C}] \leq Ce^{-cR^{\frac{2}{m}}}.$$

By taking the expectation once to the inequality above, the proof of Corollary 2.17 is complete. \square

²This exceptional set depends on the random functions $c_{k_1^*, \dots, k_m^*}$

3. KEY ITERATIVE STEPS

Though the smooth solutions $(v_N)_{N \in 2^{\mathbb{N}}}$ of (1.7) with initial data $\Pi_N \phi^\omega$ already exist, the proof of Theorem 3 will be achieved by solving local-in-time fix-point problems. To this end, we recall the iteration scheme introduced in [17] with a slightly different setting, in order to solve the non-truncated equation.

3.1. Rigorous resolution scheme. Here we need to take into consideration of the time-restriction issue. Recall that $\chi \in C_c^\infty(\mathbb{R})$ is a bump function which is 1 on $[-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}]$ and is zero outside $[-1, 1]$. For $0 < T < 1$, we define $\chi_T(t) := \chi(t/T)$. We now rewrite the ansatz with time localization. We will use the notation $A^\#$ to define the quantities after time-localization procedure. In what follows, we describe inductive definition for the time-restriction that gives the rigorous resolution scheme³. This contains four steps, including two fix-point problems:

•**Initial step:** We define

$$w_1^\#(t) := w_1(t)\chi_T(t), \quad \psi_{\frac{1}{2}}^{M,\#}(t) := \chi(t)S_\alpha(t)\mathbf{P}_M\phi^\omega, \quad H_{kk^*}^{M,\frac{1}{2},\#} = \chi(t)e^{it|k|^\alpha}\mathbf{1}_{k=k^*},$$

for any dyadic number $M \geq \frac{1}{2}$.

•**Induction assumption:** Suppose that $M \geq 1$ is a given dyadic number and we have defined:

$$w_N^\#(t), \quad \forall N \leq M; \quad h^{N',L,\#}, \quad \forall L \leq L_{N'}, L < M.$$

We need to define $w_{2M}^\#$ and $h^{N',M,\#}$ for all $N' > M^{\frac{1}{1-\delta}}$ (i.e. $M \leq L_{N'}$). First, note that for all $L \leq M, R < L^{1-\delta} < M$, $\zeta_R^{L,\#} := \psi_R^{L,\#} - \psi_{\frac{R}{2}}^{L,\#}$ are well-defined, since they can be written in terms of the operators $H^{L,R,\#}$ (hence in terms of the operators $h^{L,R,\#}$). Thus for all $L \leq N$, the following functions

$$v_L^\# := \sum_{\frac{1}{2} \leq L' \leq L} y_{L'}, \quad \text{where} \quad y_{L'}^\# := \chi(t)S_\alpha(t)\mathbf{P}_{L'}\phi^\omega + \sum_{(L',R'):R' < L'^{1-\delta}} \zeta_{R'}^{L',\#} + w_{L'}(t)$$

are also well-defined.

•**Uniform bounds 1: Estimates for the linear operator:** Next for $L = M$ and $N' > M^{\frac{1}{1-\delta}}$, we define $H_{kk^*}^{N',M,\#}$ by taking the k -th Fourier mode of the solution $\varphi^\#$ to the equation

(3.1)

$$\varphi^\#(t) = \chi(t)S_\alpha(t)(e_{k^*}) + 2i\chi_T(t) \cdot \Pi_{N'}\mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}_3(\varphi^\#, \Pi_M v_M^\#, \Pi_M v_M^\#), \quad \text{where} \quad \frac{N'}{2} < |k^*| \leq N'.$$

We note that knowing v_M , for fixed N' , the solution $\varphi^\#(t)$ exists and is unique, from a simple Gronwall type argument⁴. Since it is a linear equation, this will turn out to be true, if $T > 0$ is sufficiently small.

•**Uniform bounds 2: Estimates for the smooth remainder:** We finally write down the equation of $w_{2M}^\#$ to finish the induction step. Since $L_{2M} < (2M)^{1-\delta} \leq M$ (true for large M , the case that we concern), the function $\psi_{L_{2M}}^{2M,\#} := \mathcal{H}^{2M,L_{2M},\#}(\mathbf{P}_{2M}\phi^\omega)$ is well-defined. Now we define $w_{2M}^\#$ by solving the following equation:

$$(3.2) \quad \begin{aligned} w_{2M}^\#(t) = & -i\chi_T(t)\mathcal{I}[\mathcal{N}(w_{2M}^\# + \psi_{L_{2M}}^{2M,\#} + v_M^\#) - \mathcal{N}(v_M^\#)] \\ & - 2i\chi_T(t)\Pi_{2M}\mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}_3(\psi_{L_{2M}}^{2M,\#}, \Pi_{L_{2M}}v_{L_{2M}}^\#, \Pi_{L_{2M}}v_{L_{2M}}^\#). \end{aligned}$$

Note that to solve $w_{2M}^\#$ through (3.2), we expand the right side of (3.2), the resulting terms can be grouped as follows:

³Since for the truncated initial data, the global smooth solution exists and is unique, the fix-point procedure used here is only to establish required bounds in suitable function spaces.

⁴More precisely, we may multiply both sides by $\overline{\varphi^\#}$ and doing the integration by part. This allows us to control $\frac{d}{dt}\|\varphi^\#(t)\|_{L^2(\mathbb{T})}^2$ by $C(N', v_M)\|\varphi^\#(t)\|_{L^2(\mathbb{T})}^2$.

- 1) At least two entries in $\mathcal{IN}_3(\cdot, \cdot, \cdot)$ are $\psi_{L_{2M}}^{2M, \#}$ and the other one (if not the same) is $v_M^\#$;
- 2) Exactly one entry in $\mathcal{IN}_3(\cdot, \cdot, \cdot)$ is $\psi_{L_{2M}}^{2M, \#}$, at least one $v_M^\# - \Pi_{L_{2M}} v_{L_{2M}}^\#$, and the last one (if it is different from the two) is $v_M^\#$;
- 3) $\mathcal{N}_3(v_M^\#, \psi_{L_{2M}}^{2M, \#}, v_M^\#)$;
- 4) At least two $w_{2M}^\#$ or exactly one $w_{2M}^\#$ and at least one $\psi_{L_{2M}}^{2M}$.
- 5) Exactly one $w_{2M}^\#$ and all others equal $v_M^\#$;
- 6) The projective term: $\Pi_{2M}^\perp \mathcal{IN}_3(\psi_{L_{2M}}^{2M, \#}, v_M^\#, v_M^\#)$;
- 7) The diagonal nonlinear term $\mathcal{IR}_0 := \mathcal{IN}_0(w_{2M}^\# + \psi_{L_{2M}}^{2M, \#} + v_M^\#) - \mathcal{IN}_0(v_M^\#)$.

3.2. Key multi-linear terms. First we describe the key multi-linear terms in order to estimate the linear operators through (3.1), Since the solution $\varphi^\#$ of (3.1) is $\mathcal{H}^{N', M, \#}(e_{k^*})$, by taking the difference $\mathcal{H}^{N', M, \#}(e_{k^*}) - \mathcal{H}^{N', \frac{M}{2}, \#}(e_{k^*})$, we have

$$h^{N', M, \#}(e_{k^*}) = 2i\chi_T(t) \mathcal{I} \Pi_{N'} \mathcal{N}_3(h^{N', M, \#}(e_{k^*}), \Pi_M v_M^\#, \Pi_M v_M^\#) + 2i\mathcal{P}_{N', M}^+(H^{N', \frac{M}{2}}(e_{k^*})),$$

where the operator $\mathcal{P}_{N', L}^+$ is defined by

$$(3.3) \quad \mathcal{P}_{N', L}^+(w) := \chi_T(t) \cdot \mathcal{I} \Pi_{N'} [\mathcal{N}_3(w, \Pi_L v_L^\#, \Pi_L v_L^\#) - \mathcal{N}_3(w, \Pi_{\frac{L}{2}} v_{\frac{L}{2}}^\#, \Pi_{\frac{L}{2}} v_{\frac{L}{2}}^\#)]$$

for $L > \frac{1}{2}$ and

$$\mathcal{P}_{N', \frac{1}{2}}^+(w) := \chi_T(t) \cdot \mathcal{I} \Pi_{N'} \mathcal{N}_3(w, \Pi_{\frac{1}{2}} v_{\frac{1}{2}}^\#, \Pi_{\frac{1}{2}} v_{\frac{1}{2}}^\#).$$

We will need an analogue of the operator above later:

$$(3.4) \quad \mathcal{P}_{N', L}^-(w) := \chi_T(t) \cdot \mathcal{I} [\Pi_{M'} \mathcal{N}_3(\Pi_L v_L^\#, w, \Pi_L v_L^\#) - \Pi_{N'} \mathcal{N}_3(\Pi_{\frac{L}{2}} v_{\frac{L}{2}}^\#, w, \Pi_{\frac{L}{2}} v_{\frac{L}{2}}^\#)]$$

for $L > \frac{1}{2}$ and

$$\mathcal{P}_{N', \frac{1}{2}}^-(w) := \chi_T(t) \cdot \mathcal{I} \Pi_{N'} \mathcal{N}_3(\Pi_{\frac{1}{2}} v_{\frac{1}{2}}^\#, w, \Pi_{\frac{1}{2}} v_{\frac{1}{2}}^\#).$$

Now (3.1) is reduced to the following equation:

$$(3.5) \quad h^{N', M, \#}(e_{k^*}) = 2i \sum_{L \leq M} \mathcal{P}_{N', L}^+(h^{N', M, \#}(e_{k^*})) + 2i \sum_{L < M} \mathcal{P}_{N', M}^+(h^{N', L, \#}(e_{k^*})) + 2i\mathcal{P}_{N', M}^+(H^{N', \frac{1}{2}, \#}(e_{k^*})).$$

To deal with (3.2), we need to treat the terms of type 1)-7). By definition, we have the decompositions

$$v_M^\# = \sum_{N \leq M} (\psi_{L_N}^{N, \#} + w_N^\#), \quad v_M^\# - \Pi_{L_{2M}} v_{L_{2M}}^\# = \sum_{L_{2M} < R \leq M} (\psi_{L_R}^{R, \#} + w_R^\#) + \Pi_{L_{2M}}^\perp v_{L_{2M}}^\#,$$

$$\psi_{L_N}^{N, \#} = \chi(t) S_\alpha(t) \mathbf{P}_N \phi^\omega + \sum_{L \leq L_N} \zeta_L^{N, \#}.$$

We now precise the multi-linear terms according to their types. To simplify the notation, we will not write $(\cdot)^\#$ for the time-restriction here, and we mean ζ^{2M} by a term of the form ζ_L^{2M} for some $L \leq L_{2M}$ or $\psi_{\frac{1}{2}}^{2M}$.

- 1) $\mathcal{IN}_3(\zeta^{2M}, \zeta^{2M}, *)$, $\mathcal{IN}_3(\zeta^{2M}, *, \zeta^{2M})$;
- 2) $\mathcal{IN}_3(\zeta^{2M}, w_N + \psi_{L_N}^N + \Pi_{L_{2M}}^\perp v_{L_{2M}}^\#, *)$, $\mathcal{IN}_3(\zeta^{2M}, *, w_N + \psi_{L_N}^N + \Pi_{L_{2M}}^\perp v_{L_{2M}}^\#)$, $\mathcal{IN}_3(w_M + \psi_{L_N}^N + \Pi_{L_{2M}}^\perp v_{L_{2M}}^\#, \zeta^{2M}, *)$ with some $N \geq M^{1-\delta}$;
- 3) $\mathcal{IN}_3(*, \zeta^{2N}, *)$;

- 4) $\mathcal{IN}_3(w_{2M}), \mathcal{IN}_3(w_{2M}, *, w_{2M}), \mathcal{IN}_3(w_{2M}, w_{2M}, *),$
 $\mathcal{IN}_3(w_M, \zeta^{2M}, *), \mathcal{IN}_3(\zeta^{2M}, w_{2M}, *), \mathcal{IN}_3(\zeta^{2M}, *, w_{2M});$
- 5) $\mathcal{IN}_3(w_{2M}, v_M, v_M), \mathcal{IN}_3(v_M, w_{2M}, v_M);$
- 6) $\Pi_{2M}^\perp \mathcal{IN}_3(\zeta^{2M}, v_M, v_M);$
- 7) Trivial resonances: \mathcal{IR}_0 .

where the input $*$ stands for a term belonging to the set of functions

$$\{v_M, \Pi_{L_{2M}} v_{L_{2M}}, \zeta^{2M}\}.$$

In summary, the *only possible high-low-low interactions* appear in the following situations:

- Case 3), but ζ^{2M} is in the "good" position.
- Case 5), but with w_{2M} who has the dominated frequency. These terms can be viewed as errors of certain linearization procedure and will be treated by the operator \mathcal{P}^\pm defined later.
- Pseudo high-low interactions⁵: Terms in Case 2) and Case 5) involving the entry $\Pi_{L_{2M}}^\perp v_{L_{2M}}$ or $\Pi_M^\perp v_M$. Though these are not high-low interaction, when we decompose $v_M = \sum_{M' \leq M} y_{M'}$, the portions $y_{M'}$ coming from $M' \ll M$ may not have sufficient decay in the estimates, they behave like just $y_{M'}$ a priori. This is caused by the fact that the Fourier support of v_M is not bounded, when we truncate only the initial data. Extra estimates for $\Pi_M^\perp v_M$ is needed.

3.3. Induction step. Now we summarize the induction step. First we define the linear operators (with $L < N^{1-\delta}$):

$$(3.6) \quad \mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+(w) := \chi_T(t) \cdot \mathcal{I}\Pi_N [\mathcal{N}_3(w, \Pi_L v_L^\#, \Pi_L v_L^\#) - \mathcal{N}_3(w, \Pi_{\frac{L}{2}} v_{\frac{L}{2}}^\#, \Pi_{\frac{L}{2}} v_{\frac{L}{2}}^\#)]$$

and

$$(3.7) \quad \mathcal{P}_{N,L}^-(w) := \chi_T(t) \cdot \mathcal{I}\Pi_N [\mathcal{N}_3(\Pi_L v_L^\#, w, \Pi_L v_L^\#) - \mathcal{N}_3(\Pi_{\frac{L}{2}} v_{\frac{L}{2}}^\#, w, \Pi_{\frac{L}{2}} v_{\frac{L}{2}}^\#)]$$

for $L \leq L_N = \max\{L' : L' < N^{1-\delta}\}$. Denote by $\Theta_{k,k'}^{N,L}(t, t')$ the kernel of the operator $\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+$. Note that on the support of $\Theta_{k,k'}^{N,L}(t, t')$, $|k - k'| \lesssim L$. Following [17], for a given dyadic number M , we call $\text{Loc}(M)$ the following uniform bounds: for all (L, N) , such that $\frac{1}{2} < L < M$, $L < N^{1-\delta}$,

- (i) $\|h^{N,L,\#}\|_{Y^b} \leq L^{-\delta_0^2}, \|h^{N,L,\#}\|_{S^{b,q}} \leq N^{\epsilon_1} L^{-\nu}, \|h^{N,L,\#}\|_{Z^b} \leq N^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\epsilon_1} L^{-\nu};$
- (ii) $\|\zeta_L^{N,\#}\|_{X_{\infty,\frac{q}{2}}^{0,2b_0}} \leq N^{\epsilon_2} L^{-\nu}, \|\zeta_L^{N,\#}\|_{X^{0,b_0}} \leq N^{-(\alpha-1)+\epsilon_2} L^{-\nu};$
- (iii) $\|\zeta_L^{N,\#}\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \leq N^{-(\alpha-1)+\epsilon_2} L^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu}$
- (iv) $\left\| \left\langle \frac{|k - k^*|}{L} \right\rangle^\kappa h_{kk^*}^{N,L,\#} \right\|_{Z^b} \leq N;$
- (v) $\|\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^\pm\|_{X^{0,b} \rightarrow X^{0,b}} \leq T^\theta L^{-\delta_0};$
- (vi) $\|\mathbf{1}_{|k|,|k'| \geq \frac{N}{4}} \cdot \Theta_{kk'}^{N,L}(t, t')\|_{Z^{b,b}} \leq T^\theta N^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\epsilon_1} L^{-\nu};$
- (vii) $\|\mathbf{1}_{|k|,|k'| \geq \frac{N}{4}} \cdot \Theta_{kk'}^{N,L}(t, t')\|_{S^{b,b}} \leq T^\theta N^{\epsilon_1} L^{-\nu};$
- (viii) $\|w_N^\#\|_{X^{0,b}} \leq N^{-s}, \|\Pi_{N_0}^\perp w_N^\#\|_{X^{0,b}} \leq N_0^{-s} \quad \forall N \leq M, N_0 \geq N.$

⁵This is the main different issue compared to the truncated FNLS.

Remark 3.1. *Hierarchy of numerical constants: Let $\sigma > 0$ be the free small parameter to choose.*

$$b_0 = 0.5 + \sigma^{200}, \quad b = 0.5 + 2\sigma^{200}, \quad b_1 = 0.5 + 3\sigma^{200}, \quad \theta = 0.01\sigma^{200}, \quad q^{-1} = \sigma^{50}, \quad \kappa = \sigma^{-500};$$

$$\epsilon_1 = \sigma^2, \quad \epsilon_2 = \epsilon_1 + 100\sigma^5, \quad \delta = \sigma^{20}, \quad \delta_0 = \sigma^{10}, \quad s = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4} + \sigma;$$

$$\nu = \min \left\{ \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}, \frac{7(\alpha - 1)}{4} \right\} - \sigma.$$

With these choices, for $\sigma > 0$ small enough, we have

$$\nu \leq \min \left\{ s, \frac{7(\alpha - 1)}{4} \right\} - 100(\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2), \quad \frac{b_1 - \frac{1}{2}}{q' - 1} \ll q' - 2b_1 \ll 1;$$

$$\epsilon_1 > 100(b_1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{q} + \theta), \quad (\alpha - 1) + 2s\nu - s > 0.$$

In the remaining part of this article, all these numerical constants are reserved to depend only on the free small parameter σ , which will be chosen small enough if necessary.

Remark 3.2. *In the induction argument, the condition (i) for the next step is inherent from (v), the condition (ii) is inherent from (vii), and the condition (iii) is inherent from (vi). The condition (iv) means that the support of $h_{k,k^*}^{N,L}$ is essentially restricted on $|k - k^*| \lesssim L$.*

The key inductive proposition is the following:

Proposition 3.3. *Assume that $\alpha \in (\alpha_0, \frac{6}{5}]$. There exists $\sigma > 0$, sufficiently small and we fix the numerical constants as in Remark 3.1. Suppose that $\text{Loc}(M)$ is true for all $\omega \in \Omega^*$. Then there exists a measurable set $\Omega_1^* \subset \Omega^*$ with the property that (for some $\theta > 0$) $\mathbb{P}[\Omega^* \setminus \Omega_1^*] < C_\theta e^{-T^{-\theta} M^\theta}$, such that for all $\omega \in \Omega_1^*$, the statement $\text{Loc}(2M)$ is true. Consequently, outside a exceptional set of probability $< C_\theta e^{-T^{-\theta}}$, the statement $\text{Loc}(M)$ holds true for every dyadic number $M \geq \frac{1}{2}$.*

Remark 3.4. *The main reason for the constraint $\alpha > \alpha_0$ is the condition*

$$(3.8) \quad (\alpha - 1) + 2s\nu - s > 0.$$

By numerical computation, one verifies easily that, for sufficiently small choice of the free parameter $\sigma > 0$, the above condition holds if $\alpha > \alpha_0$.

Using Proposition 3.3, we can easily deduce Theorem 3, (i) and (ii). Indeed, we first delete a set of probability smaller than $C_\theta e^{-T^{-\theta}}$ such that the statements $\text{Loc}(M)$ are true for all dyadic $M \geq \frac{1}{2}$ on the interval $[-T, T]^6$. In particular, for each dyadic number M , we have

$$v_M^\# = \sum_{N \leq M} (\chi(t) S_\alpha(t) \mathbf{P}_N \phi^\omega + w_N^\#) + \sum_{N \leq M} \sum_{\frac{1}{2} < L \leq L_N} \zeta_L^{N,\#},$$

satisfying the estimates (i) to (viii) listed in the hypothesis $\text{Loc}(M)$. Therefore, $w^\# = \sum_M w_M^\#$ is a convergent sequence in $X_T^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4} + \epsilon, \frac{1}{2} + \epsilon}$, and $\zeta^\# = \sum_{N,L} \zeta_L^{N,\#}$ is a convergent sequence in $L^\infty([-T, T]; H^{\alpha-1-\epsilon}(\mathbb{T})) \cap L^\infty([-T, T]; \mathcal{F}L^{\frac{\alpha}{2}-\epsilon, \infty}(\mathbb{T}))$. Now for fixed N , the smooth solution v_M and $v_M^\#$ are both solutions of (1.7) with *the same* initial data $\Pi_N \phi^\omega$. By uniqueness of the smooth solution, when restricting to a smaller time interval, say $[-T/2, T/2]$, we have $v_M^\# = v_M$. This allows us to decompose v_N similarly as sums of $S(t) \Pi_N \phi^\omega$, ζ_L^N and w_N . Moreover, the same equations (3.1) and (3.2) hold for if we drop the $\#$ notation and the time truncation $\chi_T(t)$. This shows that ζ_L^N, w_N coincide with $\zeta_L^{N,\#}, w_N^\#$ on $[-T/2, T/2]$. This proves Theorem 3, (i) and (ii).

⁶Note that T is involved in the time cutoff functions to define $\zeta_L^{N,\#}, h^{N,L,\#}, w_N^\#$.

3.4. The key multilinear estimate. We make the following assumptions on $\tilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k_j)$:

•**Type (G)** Gaussian:

$$\tilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k_j) = \tilde{\psi}_{\frac{1}{2}}^{N_j}(\lambda_j, k_j) := \mathbf{1}_{\frac{N_j}{2} < |k_j| \leq N_j} \frac{g_{k_j}(\omega)}{[k_j]_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} \widehat{\chi}(\lambda_j)$$

with the bounds

$$(3.9) \quad \|v_j\|_{X^{0,b}} \leq N_j^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}+\epsilon_1}, \quad \|v_j\|_{X_{\infty,q}^{0,\frac{2b}{q}}} \leq N_j^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\epsilon_1}$$

•**Type (C)** Colored:

$$\tilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k_j) = \tilde{\zeta}_{L_j}^{N_j}(\lambda_j, k_j) = \sum_{\frac{N_j}{2} < |k_j^*| \leq N_j} \tilde{h}_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j, L_j}(\lambda_j) \frac{g_{k_j^*}(\omega)}{[k_j^*]_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}},$$

where $1 \leq L_j \leq L_{N_j} < N_j^{1-\delta}$,

$$\text{supp}(\tilde{h}_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j, L_j}) \subset \{|k_j| \leq N_j, \frac{N_j}{2} < |k_j^*| \leq N_j\}$$

and $\tilde{h}_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j, L_j}$ is $\mathcal{B}_{\leq L_j}$ measurable. Moreover, we assume that

$$(3.10) \quad Y^b \text{ norm: } \|\langle \lambda_j \rangle^b \tilde{h}_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j, L_j}(\lambda_j)\|_{l_{k_j^*}^2 \rightarrow l_{k_j}^2 L_{\lambda_j}^2} \leq L_j^{-\delta_0^2},$$

$$(3.11) \quad S^{b,q} \text{ norm: } \|\langle \lambda_j \rangle^{\frac{2b}{q}} \tilde{h}_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j, L_j}(\lambda_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty L_{\lambda_j}^q l_{k_j^*}^2} \leq N_j^{\epsilon_1} L_j^{-\nu}$$

$$(3.12) \quad Z^b \text{ norm: } \|\langle \lambda_j \rangle^b \tilde{h}_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j, L_j}(\lambda_j)\|_{L_{\lambda_j}^2 l_{k_j}^2 l_{k_j^*}^2} \leq N_j^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\epsilon_1} L_j^{-\nu}$$

$$(3.13) \quad L^\infty \text{ norm: } \|v_j\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \leq N_j^{-(\alpha-1)+\epsilon_2} L_j^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu}$$

$$(3.14) \quad X^{0,b_0} \text{ norm: } \|v_j\|_{X^{0,b_0}} \leq N_j^{-(\alpha-1)+\epsilon_2} L_j^{-\nu}$$

$$(3.15) \quad X_{\infty,q}^{0,\frac{2b_0}{q}} \text{ norm: } \|v_j\|_{X_{\infty,q}^{0,\frac{2b_0}{q}}} \leq N_j^{-\alpha+\epsilon_2} L_j^{-\nu}$$

and the almost localization condition:

$$(3.16) \quad \left\| \langle \lambda_j \rangle^b \left\langle \frac{|k_j - k_j^*|}{L_j} \right\rangle^{\kappa} \tilde{h}_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j, L_j}(\lambda_j) \right\|_{L_{\lambda_j}^2 l_{k_j}^2 l_{k_j^*}^2} \leq N_j.$$

•**Type (D)** Deterministic:

$$(3.17) \quad \|\langle \lambda_j \rangle^b \tilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^2 L_{\lambda_j}^2} \leq N_j^{-s}, \quad \|\langle \lambda_j \rangle^b \tilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k_j) \mathbf{1}_{|k_j| > N_0}\|_{l_{k_j}^2 L_{\lambda_j}^2} \leq N_0^{-s}, \quad \forall N_0 \geq N_j.$$

For functions v_j of the form (G),(C) or (D), they are all associated with dyadic numbers N_j (or (N_j, L_j) for the type (C)). In order to organize the terms in a unified way, we will call that (N_j, L_j) a *characterized pair* for a function v_j of the form (G), (C) or (D), where we use the convention $L_j = \frac{1}{2}$ if v_j is of type (G) while $L_j = 2L_{N_j}$ if v_j is of type (D). We will also call N_j the *characterized frequency* of v_j , in the sense that the Fourier support of v_j is essentially localized at scale N_j . Recall that $N_{(1)} \geq N_{(2)} \geq \dots$ is the non-increasing rearrangement of N_1, N_2, \dots , we will denote by $v_{(j)}$, the function in the set $\{v_1, v_2, \dots\}$ with the characterized frequency $N_{(j)}$. Yet, the order of $L_{(1)}, L_{(2)}, \dots$ is not specified.

The proof of Proposition 3.3 consists of solving the fix-point problem 1 and the fix-point problem 2. The following two propositions are crucial for solving the first fix-point problem. Recall that $\Theta_{k,k_1}^{N,L}(t, t')$ is the kernel of the operator $\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+$ defined in (3.6).

Proposition 3.5. *Assume that $\Omega_0 \subset \Omega$ is such that (3.9)-(3.17) holds for all $N_j \leq L$. Then outside a set of probability $< e^{-cL^\theta R}$ and any $N > L^{\frac{1}{1-\delta}}$, we have*

$$\|\Theta_{k,k_1}^{N,L}(t, t_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k|, |k_1| \geq \frac{N}{4}}\|_{S^{b_1, b, q}} \leq RN^{100(\frac{1}{q} + \kappa^{-0.1} + b_1 - \frac{1}{2})} L^{-\nu},$$

provided that $\nu \leq \min\{s, \frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}\} - 10(\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2)$.

Proposition 3.6. *Assume that $\Omega_0 \subset \Omega$ is such that (3.9)-(3.17) holds for all $N_j \leq L$. Then outside a set of probability $< e^{-cL^\theta R}$ and any $N > L^{\frac{1}{1-\delta}}$, we have*

$$\|\Theta_{k,k_1}^{N,L}(t, t_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k|, |k_1| \geq \frac{N}{4}}\|_{Z^{b_1, b}} \leq RN^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \cdot N^{100(\frac{1}{q} + \kappa^{-0.1} + b_1 - \frac{1}{2})} L^{-\nu},$$

provided that $\nu \leq \min\{s, \frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}\} - 10(\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2)$.

The following proposition is crucial to solve the fix-point problem 2:

Proposition 3.7. *Assume that $\alpha > \alpha_0$. There exists $\sigma > 0$, sufficiently small in the definition of the numerical constants in Remark 3.1, such that the following holds true: Suppose that v_1, v_2, v_3 are of type (G), (C) or (D) with characterized parameters (N_j, L_j) , $j = 1, 2, 3$, with respectively. Then outside an exceptional set of probability $< e^{-N_{(1)}^\theta R^{\frac{2}{3}}}$, independent of the choice of functions v_j of type (D), we have*

(1) *If $v_{(1)}$ is of type (G) or (C) and $N_{(2)} \gtrsim N_{(1)}^{1-\delta}$, we have*

$$\|\mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}_3(v_1, v_2, v_3)\|_{X^{0, b_1}} \lesssim RN_{(1)}^{-s} N_{(2)}^{-\delta_0}.$$

(2) *If $N_2 \gg N_1, N_3$ and v_2 is of type (G) or (C), we have*

$$\|\mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}_3(v_1, v_2, v_3)\|_{X^{0, b_1}} \lesssim RN_{(1)}^{-s} N_{(2)}^{-\delta_0}.$$

(3) *For any $N_0 \gg N_{(1)}$,*

$$\|\Pi_{N_0}^\perp \mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}_3(v_1, v_2, v_3)\|_{X^{0, b_1}} \lesssim RN_0^{-s} N_{(2)}^{-\delta_0}.$$

(4) *If $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$ and v_1 is of type (G) or (C), then*

$$\|\Pi_{N_1}^\perp \mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}_3(v_1, v_2, v_3)\|_{X^{0, b_1}} \lesssim RN_1^{-s} N_{(2)}^{-\delta_0}.$$

(5) *The operator*

$$\mathcal{P}^+ : v \mapsto \mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}_3(v, v_2, v_3)$$

satisfies

$$\|\mathcal{P}^+\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}} \rightarrow X^{0, b_1}} \lesssim R(N_2 \vee N_3)^{-\delta_0},$$

and similarly, the operator

$$\mathcal{P}^- : v \mapsto \mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}_3(v_1, v, v_3)$$

satisfies

$$\|\mathcal{P}^-\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}} \rightarrow X^{0, b_1}} \lesssim R(N_1 \vee N_3)^{-\delta_0},$$

and the implicit constants are independent of v_2, v_3 .

(6) *When $L < N^{1-\delta}$, we have*

$$\|\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+ \circ (\tilde{\mathbf{P}}_N \mathcal{H})\|_{S^{b_1, q}} \lesssim RL^{-\delta_0} \|\mathcal{H}\|_{S^{b, q}},$$

where $\tilde{\mathbf{P}}_N = \mathcal{F}_x^{-1} \mathbf{1}_{|k_1| \sim N} \mathcal{F}_x$ is a Fourier projector similar as \mathbf{P}_N , and $\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+$ is given by (3.6).

(7) *For all $L < N^{1-\delta}$,*

$$\|\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^\pm\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}} \rightarrow X^{0, b_1}} \lesssim RL^{-\delta_0}.$$

(8) *For the resonant terms, we have*

$$\|\mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}_0(v_1, v_2, v_3)\|_{X^{0, b_1}} \lesssim RN_{(1)}^{-s} N_{(2)}^{-\delta_0}, \quad \|\Pi_{N_0}^\perp \mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}_0(v_1, v_2, v_3)\|_{X^{0, b_1}} \lesssim RN_0^{-s} N_{(2)}^{-\delta_0}$$

for all $N_0 \gg N_{(1)}$.

3.5. Proof of the main theorem. In this section, we assume Proposition 3.5, Proposition 3.6 and Proposition 3.7 and proceed to prove Proposition 3.3.

Proof of Proposition 3.3. We assume $\text{Loc}(M)$ is true for some large dyadic number M , and we will show that $\text{Loc}(2M)$ holds. To make the argument clean, first we delete a set of probability $< e^{-2M^\theta R^{\frac{2}{3}}}$ and we do not explicitly make any claim when there is necessary to delete some exceptional set of the same size of the probability.

• **Step 1:** For $L = M, M < N^{1-\delta}$, we first show that (v),(vi), (vii) holds. From the decomposition

$$v_M^\# = \psi^{M, \frac{1}{2}, \#} + \sum_{\frac{1}{2} < L < M^{1-\delta}} \zeta_L^{M, \#} + w_M^\#,$$

for any w , $\mathcal{P}_{N, M}^+(w)$ is a sum of $\chi_T(t) \mathbb{I} \Pi_N \mathcal{N}_3(w, v_2, v_3)$ for v_2, v_3 run over all terms of type (G), (C) or (D) with characterized parameters $(N_2, L_2), (N_3, L_3)$ satisfying

$$\frac{M}{2} \leq N_2 \vee N_3 \leq M, \quad L_j < N_j^{1-\delta} < M, \quad j = 1, 2.$$

Hence by (5) of Proposition 3.7, we have

$$\|\mathcal{P}_{N, M}^+\|_{X^{0, b} \rightarrow X^{0, b}} \lesssim T^{b_1 - b} R \sum_{\substack{N_{(2)} = \frac{M}{2}, M \\ N_{(3)} \leq M}} M^{-\delta_0} \lesssim T^{\frac{b_1 - b}{2}} M^{-\delta_0^2},$$

provided that $T \ll R^{-\frac{2}{b_1 - b}}$ is chosen small enough. The kernel estimates (vi), (vii) are direct consequences of Proposition 3.6 and Proposition 3.5, with respectively.

• **Step 2:** Next we prove (i),(ii),(iii) and (iv) by using (3.5). Note that (ii),(iii) is a direct consequence of (i) and (iv), see Section 4 for details. From (3.5), we have

$$\begin{aligned} h^{N, M, \#} &= 2i \sum_{L \leq M} \mathcal{P}_{N, L}^+ \circ h^{N, M, \#} + 2i \sum_{L < M} \mathcal{P}_{N, M}^+ \circ h^{N, L, \#} \\ &\quad + 2i \mathcal{P}_{N, M}^+ \circ H^{N, \frac{1}{2}, \#}. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore,

$$\begin{aligned} \|h^{N, M, \#}\|_{Y^b} &\lesssim \sum_{L \leq M} \|\mathcal{P}_{N, L}^+\|_{X^{0, b} \rightarrow X^{0, b}} \|h^{N, M, \#}\|_{Y^b} + \sum_{L < M} \|\mathcal{P}_{N, M}^+\|_{X^{0, b} \rightarrow X^{0, b}} \|h^{N, L, \#}\|_{Y^b} \\ &\quad + \|\mathcal{P}_{N, M}^+\|_{X^{0, b} \rightarrow X^{0, b}} \|H^{N, \frac{1}{2}, \#}\|_{Y^b} \\ &\lesssim \|h^{N, M, \#}\|_{Y^b} \sum_{L \leq M} T^\theta L^{-\delta_0^2} + \sum_{L < M} T^\theta M^{-\delta_0^2} L^{-\delta_0^2} + T^\theta M^{-\delta_0^2}. \end{aligned}$$

This implies that

$$\|h^{N, M, \#}\|_{Y^b} \leq M^{-\delta_0^2},$$

provided that $T > 0$ is small enough. This proves the first inequality of (i). Next we prove (iv). From (3.5), we have

$$\begin{aligned} \tilde{h}_{kk^*}^{N, M, \#}(\lambda) &= 2i \sum_{L \leq M} \int \sum_{k'} \Theta_{kk'}^{N, L}(\lambda, \lambda') \tilde{h}_{k'k^*}^{N, M, \#}(\lambda') d\lambda' + 2i \sum_{L < M} \int \sum_{k'} \Theta_{kk'}^{N, M}(\lambda, \lambda') \tilde{h}_{k'k^*}^{N, L, \#}(\lambda') d\lambda' \\ (3.18) \quad &\quad + 2i \int \sum_{k'} \Theta_{kk'}^{N, M}(\lambda, \lambda') \tilde{H}_{k'k^*}^{N, \frac{1}{2}, \#}(\lambda') d\lambda'. \end{aligned}$$

Note that $\Theta_{kk'}^{N,L}(t, t')$ is supported at $|k - k'| \lesssim L$, from Lemma 2.14, we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \left\| \left\langle \frac{|k - k^*|}{M} \right\rangle^\kappa \langle \lambda \rangle^b \tilde{h}_{kk^*}^{N,M,\#}(\lambda) \right\|_{L_{\lambda, k, k^*}^2} \\ & \lesssim T^{b_1 - b} \sum_{L \leq M} \left\| \langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1} \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \Theta_{kk'}^{N,L}(\lambda, \lambda') \right\|_{L_{\lambda, k', k}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda, k, k^*}^2} \left\| \left\langle \frac{|k' - k^*|}{M} \right\rangle^\kappa \langle \lambda' \rangle^b \tilde{h}_{k'k^*}^{N,M,\#}(\lambda') \right\|_{L_{\lambda', k', k^*}^2} \\ & + T^{b_1 - b} \sum_{L < M} \left\| \langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1} \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \Theta_{kk'}^{N,M}(\lambda, \lambda') \right\|_{L_{\lambda, k', k}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda, k, k^*}^2} \left\| \left\langle \frac{|k' - k^*|}{L} \right\rangle^\kappa \langle \lambda' \rangle^b \tilde{h}_{k'k^*}^{N,M,\#}(\lambda') \right\|_{L_{\lambda', k', k^*}^2} \\ & + T^{b_1 - b} \left\| \langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1} \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \Theta_{kk'}^{N,M}(\lambda, \lambda') \right\|_{L_{\lambda, k', k}^2 \rightarrow L_{\lambda, k, k^*}^2} \left\| \langle k' - k^* \rangle^\kappa \langle \lambda' \rangle^b \tilde{H}_{k'k^*}^{N, \frac{1}{2}, \#}(\lambda') \right\|_{L_{\lambda', k', k^*}^2}. \end{aligned}$$

By using the induction hypothesis and the boundness of $\mathcal{P}_{N,L'}^+$ (the property (v) that we have just proved) for all $L' \leq M$, we obtain (iv), provided that T is chosen small enough.

Next we prove the third inequality of (i). From Lemma 2.15, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \|h^{N,M,\#}\|_{Z^b} & \lesssim T^{b_1 - b} \sum_{L \leq M} \|\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+\|_{X^{0,b} \rightarrow X^{0,b_1}} \|h^{N,M,\#}\|_{Z^b} \\ & + T^{b_1 - b} \sum_{L < M} \min\{\|\Theta_{kk'}^{N,M}(t, t')\|_{Z^{b_1,b}} \|h^{N,L,\#}\|_{Y^b}, \|\mathcal{P}_{N,M}^+\|_{X^{0,b} \rightarrow X^{0,b_1}} \|h^{N,L,\#}\|_{Z^b}\}. \end{aligned}$$

Note that for the term

$$\sum_{L < M} \int \sum_{k'} \Theta_{kk'}^{N,M}(\lambda, \lambda') \tilde{h}_{k'k^*}^{N,L,\#}(\lambda') d\lambda'$$

in (3.18), we may assume that $|k - k^*| \ll N$ and $|k' - k^*| \ll N$, since otherwise the bound follows trivially from (vi) that we have just proved. In particular, we have $|k|, |k'| \geq \frac{N}{4}$ as $|k^*| \geq \frac{N}{2}$. Using (vi) that we have just proved, we obtain the third inequality of (i).

Finally in this step, we prove the second inequality of (i). Again in (3.18), we may assume that $|k|, |k'| \geq \frac{N}{4}$ since otherwise we can use (vii) to obtain a better bound. After this reduction, we could apply (6) of Proposition 3.7 to treat the term

$$\int \sum_{L \leq M} \sum_k \Theta_{kk'}^{N,L}(\lambda, \lambda') \tilde{h}_{k'k^*}^{N,M,\#}(\lambda') d\lambda' = 2i \sum_{L \leq M} \mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+ \circ (\tilde{\mathbf{P}}_N h^{N,M,\#})_{kk^*}(\lambda).$$

Combining with Lemma 2.3, Lemma 2.14 and (6) or Proposition 3.7, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \|h^{N,M,\#}\|_{S^{b,q}} & \lesssim RT^{\frac{2(b_1-b)}{q'}} \sum_{L \leq M} L^{-\delta_0} \|\tilde{h}^{N,M,\#}\|_{S^{b,q}} + \sum_{L < M} \|\Theta^{N,M}\|_{S^{b,b,q}} \|h^{N,L,\#}\|_{Y^b} \\ & + \|\Theta^{N,M}\|_{S^{b,b,q}} \|H^{N, \frac{1}{2}, \#}\|_{Y^b}, \end{aligned}$$

and this is conclusive when $T \ll 1$ is chosen small enough.

•Step 3: We prove (viii) by solving the equation (3.2). We will construct the fix-point of the equation (3.2) in the set \mathcal{Z}_{2M} , where

$$\mathcal{Z}_N := \{w : \|w\|_{X^{0,b}} \leq N^{-s}, \|\Pi_{N_0}^\perp w\|_{X^{0,b}} \leq N_0^{-s}, \forall N_0 \geq N\}$$

for dyadic numbers N . By hypothesis, we already know that $w_N^\# \in \mathcal{Z}_N$ for all $N \leq M$. For N , we define the norm

$$\|w\|_{\mathcal{W}_N} := \max\{N^s \|w\|_{X^{0,b}}, \sup_{N_0 \geq N} N_0^s \|\Pi_{N_0}^\perp w\|_{X^{0,b}}\},$$

where the sup is taken over all dyadic integers greater than N . Then finding a fix-point in the set \mathcal{Z}_{2M} is equivalent to find a fix-point in the unit ball of \mathcal{W}_{2M} . Since it is not difficult to verify that (with M fixed) $\|\cdot\|_{\mathcal{W}_{2M}}$ is a norm on some Banach space embedded in $X^{0,b}$ (see Lemma 3.8), we can still apply the Banach fix-point theorem (contraction principle).

First we verify that the mapping induced by the right side of (3.2) sends a unit ball of \mathcal{W}_{2M} to itself, provided that T is sufficiently small (recall that T is involved to define $w^\# = w(t)\chi_T(t)$). Thanks to Lemma 2.1, it suffices to estimate the X^{0,b_1} norm for the multi-linear terms *without* the time cutoff $\chi_T(t)$ factor in front of the Duhamel operator \mathcal{I} . From (3.2) (changing $w_{2M}^\#$ there to $w^\#$), the right side of the integration equation of $w^\#(t)$ is a linear combination of multi-linear terms of types 1)-7) below (3.2). Since for $\delta \ll 1$, $M < (2M)^{1-\delta}$, all the conditions (3.10), (3.11), (3.12) and (3.16) are satisfied for type (C) terms with characterized parameters (N_j, L_j) satisfying $N_j \leq 2M$ and $L_j < N_j^{1-\delta}$. Moreover,

$$\|w_{N_j}^\#\|_{X^{0,b}} \leq N_j^{-s}, \quad \|\Pi_{N_0}^\perp w_{N_j}\|_{X^{0,b}} \leq N_0^{-s}$$

for all $N_j \leq M$ and $N_0 \geq N_j$. Then the rest argument is a direct application of the statements in Proposition 3.7. Next, to verify that the mapping defined by the right side of (3.2) is a contraction, the argument is similar. Indeed, we pick two different $w, w' \in \mathcal{Z}_{2M}$, due to the tri-linearity of the right side of (3.2), there must be $w - w'$ appearing in at least one place in each multi-linear expression $\mathcal{N}(\cdot, \cdot, \cdot)$. Then applying (5) of Proposition 3.7 and Lemma 2.1, we are able to leave out a factor $T^{b_1-b} \|w - w'\|_{\mathcal{W}_{2M}}$ when estimating the \mathcal{W}_{2M} norm of the difference. From the Banach fix-point theorem, we are able to find the unique fix-point $w^\#(t) = w(t)\chi_{2T}(t)$ in \mathcal{Z}_{2M} , supported in $|t| \leq 2T$.

The proof of Proposition 3.3 is now complete. \square

Lemma 3.8. *Assume that \mathcal{W} is a Banach space with the norm $\|\cdot\|$ and $(T_j)_{j \in \mathbb{N}}$ is a sequence of bounded linear operators on \mathcal{X} and $T_1 = \text{Id}$. Consider another space*

$$\mathcal{W}_* := \{w \in \mathcal{W} : \|w\|_* < +\infty\},$$

where

$$\|w\|_* := \sup_{j \in \mathbb{N}} \|T_j w\|.$$

Then with $(\mathcal{W}_*, \|\cdot\|_*)$ is a Banach space.

Proof. The triangle inequality is trivial. We only need to show that \mathcal{W}_* is complete. Take a Cauchy-sequence $(w^{(k)}) \subset \mathcal{W}_*$ such that

$$\lim_{k, k' \rightarrow \infty} \|w^{(k)} - w^{(k')}\|_* = 0.$$

In particular, since $T_1 = \text{Id}$ and \mathcal{W} is complete, there exists $w \in \mathcal{W}$ such that $\|w^{(k)} - w\| \rightarrow 0$. Since for any $\epsilon > 0$, there exists $k_0 = k_0(\epsilon)$, such that for all $k, k' \geq k_0$,

$$\sup_{j \in \mathbb{N}} \|T_j w^{(k)} - T_j w^{(k')}\| < \epsilon.$$

Thus for each fixed j , passing $k' \rightarrow +\infty$, we have $\|T_j w^{(k)} - T_j w\| \leq \epsilon$. This implies that

$$\lim_{k \rightarrow \infty} \sup_{j \in \mathbb{N}} \|T_j w^{(k)} - T_j w\| = 0.$$

The proof of Lemma 3.8 is complete. \square

3.6. Sketch of the convergence of the whole sequence. We now explain briefly how to modify the arguments in this section to prove the convergence for the whole sequence $(v_n)_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$, satisfying

$$i\partial_t v_n + |D_x|^\alpha v_n = \mathcal{N}(v_n), \quad v_n|_{t=0} = (\Pi_n - \Pi_{\frac{N}{2}})\phi^\omega,$$

where $\frac{N}{2} < n < N$. For this, we first define similar random averaging operator (as well as their kernels): $H^{n,L}$, $h^{n,L}$, $\mathcal{P}_{n,L}^\pm$, $\Theta_{kk'}^{n,L}$ and the corresponding ‘‘para-controlled’’ objects $\psi_L^n, \zeta_L^n = \psi_L^n - \psi_{\frac{L}{2}}^n$ by changing N to n while keeping the constraint $L < N^{1-\delta}$. Then we add the same bounds for these objects as $H^{N,L}, h^{N,L}, \mathcal{P}_{N,L}^\pm, \Theta_{kk'}^{N,L}, \psi_L^N, \zeta_L^N$ in the definition of $\text{Loc}(M)$ for all (L, N) such that $L < M, L < N^{1-\delta}$ and all $\frac{N}{2} < n < N$. We need

also to add $X^{0,b}$ bounds of $w_{n'}$ and $\Pi_{N_0}^\perp w_{n'}$ for all $\frac{N'}{2} < n' < N'$, $N_0 \geq N'$ and $N' \leq M$ in the definition of $\text{Loc}(M)$. Then to pass from $\text{Loc}(M)$ to $\text{Loc}(2M)$, we make use of Proposition 3.5, Proposition 3.6 and Proposition 3.7. Note that here we should prove stronger statements in these propositions accordingly, providing estimates of $S^{b_1,b,q}$ and $Z^{b_1,b}$ norms of the kernel $\Theta_{k,k_1}^{n,L}$. Here the observation is that, the proof of Proposition 3.5 and Proposition 3.6 (in Section 7) is not specific to dyadic numbers N (in the definition of $\Theta^{n,L}$, the letter n appears only in the frequency truncation Π_n in front of the multi-linear expression \mathcal{N}_3) and the probability of the exceptional set that we delete each time can depend only on the *dyadic parameters* L, N such that $L < N^{1-\delta}$. Therefore, the results of Proposition 3.5 and Proposition 3.6 are also true for all $\Theta_{k,k_1}^{n,L}$ such that $\frac{N}{2} < n < N$ and $L < N^{1-\delta}$. Finally, to get desired bounds for w_m if $M < m < 2M$, the analysis is similar as solving the Fix-point 2 for w_{2M} . Therefore, if $\frac{N}{2} < n < N$, through the decomposition

$$v_n(t) = v_{\frac{N}{2}}(t) + S(t)(\Pi_n - \Pi_{\frac{N}{2}})\phi^\omega + \sum_{\frac{1}{2} < L \leq L_{N/2}} \zeta_L^n + w_n(t),$$

we deduce that $(v_n(t))_{n \in \mathbb{N}}$ is also a Cauchy sequence in $C([-T, T]; H^{\sigma_0}(\mathbb{T}))$.

Once Theorem 3 is proved, we are able to deduce Theorem 2 as in [28], and we omit the detail.

4. L^∞ AND FOURIER-LEBESGUE PROPERTY FOR PARACONTROLLED OBJECTS

In this section, we prove (ii) (iii) of the statement $\text{Loc}(2M)$. Note that $\epsilon_2 > \theta + 2\epsilon_1$, the key for the proof of (iii) is the following probabilistic pointwise bound:

Lemma 4.1. *Assume that $0 < T < 1$, $\frac{1}{2} < L_1 < N_1^{1-\delta}$ and*

$$\|h^{N_1 L_1}\|_{Z^b} \leq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\epsilon_1} L_1^{-\nu}, \quad \left\| \left\langle \frac{|k-k^*|}{L_1} \right\rangle^\kappa \langle \lambda \rangle^b \tilde{h}_{kk^*}^{N_1 L_1}(\lambda) \right\|_{L_\lambda^2 l_{k,k^*}^2} \leq N_1,$$

then for any $R \gg \epsilon_1^{-\frac{1}{2}}$, outside a set of probability $< e^{-cN_1^\theta R^2}$, we have

$$\left\| \sum_{|k_1| \leq N_1} \sum_{|k_1^*| \sim N_1} \chi_T(t) h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) \frac{g_{k_1^*}^*}{[k_1^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} e^{ik_1 x} \right\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \leq C_\epsilon T^{\frac{1}{8}} R N_1^{-(\alpha-1)+\theta+2\epsilon_1} L_1^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu}.$$

Proof. By abusing notation, we still denote by $h^{NL}(t) = \chi_T(t) h^{NL}(t)$. Assume that $\epsilon_1^{-1} < q_1 < \infty$, then from Chebyshev's inequality, Sobolev embedding $W_x^{\frac{2}{q_1}, q_1} \hookrightarrow L_x^\infty$ and Minkowski's inequality, we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \mathbb{P} \left[\left\| \sum_{|k_1| \leq N_1, |k_1^*| \sim N_1} h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) \frac{g_{k_1^*}^*}{[k_1^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} e^{ik_1 x} \right\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} > A \right] \\ & \leq \frac{1}{A^{q_1}} \left\| \sum_{|k_1| \leq N_1, |k_1^*| \sim N_1} h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) \frac{g_{k_1^*}^*}{[k_1^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} e^{ik_1 x} \right\|_{L_\omega^{q_1} L_t^4 L_x^\infty}^{q_1} \\ & \leq \frac{1}{A^{q_1}} \left\| \sum_{|k_1| \leq N_1, |k_1^*| \sim N_1} h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) \frac{\langle k_1 \rangle^{\frac{2}{q_1}} g_{k_1^*}^*}{[k_1^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} e^{ik_1 x} \right\|_{L_t^4 L_x^{q_1} L_\omega^{q_1}}^{q_1}. \end{aligned}$$

Since $g_{k_1^*}^*(\omega)$ and $h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(\omega)$ are independent, we may write them as $g_{k_1^*}^*(\omega_1)$ and $h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(\omega_2)$. Then for fixed t and x , we have from Lemma 2.16 that

$$\begin{aligned} \left\| \sum_{|k_1^*| \sim N_1} \frac{g_{k_1^*}^*(\omega)}{[k_1^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} \sum_{|k_1| \leq N_1} \langle k_1 \rangle^{\frac{2}{q_1}} h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) e^{ik_1 x} \right\|_{L_\omega^{q_1}} & \lesssim q_1^{\frac{1}{2}} \left\| \sum_{|k_1^*| \sim N_1} \frac{g_{k_1^*}^*(\omega)}{[k_1^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} \sum_{|k_1| \leq N_1} \langle k_1 \rangle^{\frac{2}{q_1}} h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) e^{ik_1 x} \right\|_{L_{\omega_1}^2} \\ & \lesssim q_1^{\frac{1}{2}} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\frac{2}{q_1}} \left(\sum_{|k_1^*| \sim N_1} \left| \sum_{|k_1| \leq N_1} h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) \right|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \end{aligned}$$

Note that

$$\begin{aligned} \left(\sum_{|k_1^*| \sim N_1} \left| \sum_{|k_1| \leq N_1} h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) \right|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} &\leq (L_1 N_1^{\epsilon_1})^{\frac{1}{2}} \left(\sum_{|k_1^*| \sim N_1, |k_1 - k_1^*| \leq L_1 N_1^{\epsilon_1}} |h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t)|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ &\quad + N_1^{1 - \epsilon_1 \kappa} \left(\sum_{\substack{|k_1^*| \sim N_1, |k_1| \leq N_1, \\ |k_1^* - k_1| > L_1 N_1^{\epsilon_1}}} \left\langle \frac{|k_1 - k_1^*|}{L} \right\rangle^{2\kappa} |h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t)|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore,

$$\begin{aligned} &\mathbb{P} \left[\left\| \sum_{|k_1| \leq N_1, |k_1^*| \sim N_1} h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) \frac{g_{k_1^*}}{|k_1^*|^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} e^{ik_1 x} \right\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} > A \right] \\ &\lesssim \frac{q_1^{\frac{q_1}{2}} N_1^{-\frac{q_1 \alpha}{2} + 2}}{A^{q_1}} \left[(L_1 N_1^{\epsilon_1})^{\frac{q_1}{2}} \|h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t)\|_{L_t^4 l_{k_1, k_1^*}^2}^{q_1} + N_1^{\frac{q_1}{2} - q_1 \epsilon_1 \kappa} \left\| \left\langle \frac{|k_1 - k_1^*|}{L} \right\rangle^\kappa h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) \right\|_{L_t^4 l_{k_1, k_1^*}^2}^{q_1} \right]. \end{aligned}$$

using again the Minkowski inequality and the Sobolev embedding $H_t^{\frac{1}{4}} \hookrightarrow L_t^4$, for any $h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t)$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \|h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t)\|_{L_t^4 l_{k_1, k_1^*}^2} &= \|e^{it|k_1|^\alpha} h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t)\|_{L_t^4 l_{k_1, k_1^*}^2} \\ &\leq \|e^{it|k_1|^\alpha} h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t)\|_{l_{k_1, k_1^*}^2 H_t^{\frac{1}{4}}} = \|\langle \lambda \rangle^{\frac{1}{4}} \tilde{h}_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(\lambda)\|_{l_{k_1, k_1^*}^2 L_\lambda^2} \lesssim T^{\frac{1}{8}} \|h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}\|_{Z^b}, \end{aligned}$$

where to the last step, we use the fact that $h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) = \chi_T(t) h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t)$ and the time-localization property (Lemma 2.3). Similarly,

$$\left\| \left\langle \frac{|k_1 - k_1^*|}{L} \right\rangle^\kappa h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) \right\|_{L_t^4 l_{k_1, k_1^*}^2} \lesssim T^{\frac{1}{8}} \left\| \left\langle \frac{|k_1 - k_1^*|}{L} \right\rangle^\kappa h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) \right\|_{Z^b}$$

Therefore,

$$\begin{aligned} &\mathbb{P} \left[\left\| \sum_{|k_1| \leq N_1, |k_1^*| \sim N_1} h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) \frac{g_{k_1^*}}{|k_1^*|^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} e^{ik_1 x} \right\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} > A \right] \\ &\lesssim \frac{q_1^{\frac{q_1}{2}}}{A^{q_1}} N_1^{-\frac{q_1 \alpha}{2} + 2} T^{\frac{q_1}{8}} \left[L_1^{\frac{q_1}{2} - q_1 \nu} N_1^{q_1(1 - \frac{\alpha}{2} + 2\epsilon_1)} + N_1^{q_1(1 - \epsilon_1 \kappa)} \right] \lesssim \frac{q_1^{\frac{q_1}{2}}}{A^{q_1}} N_1^{q_1(1 - \alpha) + 2q_1 \epsilon} T^{\frac{q_1}{8}} L_1^{q_1(\frac{1}{2} - \nu)}. \end{aligned}$$

Since $\kappa \epsilon_1 \gg 1$, by choosing $R = RN_1^\theta T^{\frac{1}{8}} N_1^{-(\alpha-1) + 2\epsilon_1} L_1^{\frac{1}{2} - \nu}$ and optimizing the choice of $q_1 \sim R^2$ (thanks to the fact that $R \gg \epsilon_1^{-1/2}$), we obtain the desired estimate. This completes the proof of Lemma 4.1. \square

Similarly, to prove (ii) for $\text{Loc}(2M)$, it suffices to prove:

Lemma 4.2. *Assume that $0 < T < 1$, $\frac{1}{2} < L_1 < N_1^{1-\delta}$ and*

$$\|h^{N_1 L_1}\|_{Z^b} \leq CN_1^{1 - \frac{\alpha}{2} + \epsilon_1} L_1^{-\nu}, \quad \left\| \left\langle \frac{|k - k^*|}{L_1} \right\rangle^\kappa \langle \lambda \rangle^b \tilde{h}_{kk^*}^{N_1 L_1}(\lambda) \right\|_{L_\lambda^2 l_{k, k^*}^2} \leq N_1^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

and

$$\|h^{N_1 L_1}\|_{S^{b, q}} \leq N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + \epsilon_1} L_1^{-\nu}.$$

Let

$$v_1(t, x) = \sum_{|k_1| \leq N_1} \sum_{|k_1^*| \sim N_1} \chi_T(t) h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(t) \frac{g_{k_1^*}}{|k_1^*|^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} e^{ik_1 x}.$$

Then for any $R \gg \epsilon_1^{-\frac{1}{2}}$, outside a set of probability $< e^{-cN_1^\theta R^2}$, we have

$$\|v_1\|_{X_{\infty, q}^{0, \frac{2b_0}{q}}} = \|\langle \lambda \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{q}} \tilde{v}(\lambda, k)\|_{l_k^\infty L_\lambda^q} \lesssim T^{b-b} RN_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + \epsilon_1 + \theta + \frac{1}{q}} L_1^{-\nu}$$

and

$$\|v_1\|_{X^{0,b_0}} \lesssim T^{b-b_0} R N_1^{-(\alpha-1)+\epsilon_1+\theta} L_1^{-\nu}.$$

Proof. We only prove the bound $X_{\infty,q}^{0,\frac{2b_0}{q}}$ and the bound for the norm X^{0,b_0} can be obtained in the similar way. Since

$$\tilde{v}_1(\lambda_1, k_1) = \sum_{k_1^*: |k_1^*| \sim N_1} \tilde{h}_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(\lambda_1) \frac{g_{k_1^*}}{[k_1^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}.$$

Note that for fixed $|k_1| \leq N_1$, applying Corollary 2.17, outside a set Ω_{k_1} (depending on k_1) of probability $< e^{-cN_1^\theta R_1^2}$,

$$(4.1) \quad \left| \sum_{k_1^*: |k_1^*| \sim N_1} \tilde{h}_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(\lambda_1) \frac{g_{k_1^*}}{[k_1^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} \right| \leq CN^\theta R \cdot \left(\mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{B} \leq L} \left[\left| \sum_{k_1^*: |k_1^*| \sim N} \tilde{h}_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(\lambda) \frac{g_{k_1^*}}{[k_1^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} \right|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

By deleting the union $\cup_{|k_1| \leq N_1} \Omega_{k_1}$ for which the probability is smaller than

$$\sum_{|k_1| \leq N_1} e^{-cN_1^\theta R^2} < e^{-c'N_1^\theta R^2},$$

above bound (4.1) is uniform for $|k_1| \leq N_1$. Using the independence of $h_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}$ and $g_{k_1^*}$, the conditional expectation can be bounded by

$$N_1^{-\alpha+\theta} R \|\tilde{h}_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(\lambda)\|_{l_{k_1 k_1^*}^\infty l_{k_1^*}^2} \leq N_1^{-\alpha+\theta} R \|\tilde{h}_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(\lambda)\|_{l_k^q l_{k^*}^2}.$$

Noticing that k_1 is constraint in the set $|k_1| \leq N_1$, multiplying by $\langle \lambda \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{q}}$ to both sides of (4.1) and taking the $L_{\lambda_1}^q$ and then $l_{k_1}^\infty$, we have

$$\|v_1\|_{X_{\infty,q}^{0,\frac{2b_0}{q}}} \leq N_1^{-\alpha+\theta+\frac{1}{q}} R \|\langle \lambda \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{q}} \tilde{h}_{k_1 k_1^*}^{N_1 L_1}(\lambda)\|_{l_{k_1}^\infty L_{\lambda_1}^q l_{k_1^*}^2} = N_1^{-\alpha+\theta+\frac{1}{q}} R \|h^{N_1 L_1}\|_{S^{b_0,q}}.$$

Using Lemma 2.3, we have $\|h^{N_1 L_1}\|_{S^{b_0,q}} \lesssim T^{b-b_0} \|h^{N_1 L_1}\|_{S^{b,q}}$ since $h^{N_1 L_1}|_{t=0} = 0$. The proof of Lemma 4.2 is now complete. \square

5. MAPPING PROPERTIES OF THE OPERATOR $\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+$

In this section, we will prove (3),(5),(6),(7) of Proposition 3.7.

For given space-time functions v_2, v_3 , consider the operator

$$\mathcal{Q}_{3,N}(w) := \mathcal{I} \Pi_N \mathcal{N}_3(w, v_2, v_3)$$

and we denote by $\Theta_{kk'}(t, t')$ its kernel. Note that the operator $\mathcal{Q}_{3,N}$ depends on the functions v_2, v_3 and N . By implicitly inserting $w = \chi(t)w$, we have from Lemma 2.4 that

$$\widetilde{\mathcal{Q}_{3,N}}(w)(\lambda, k) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} K(\lambda, \mu) \widetilde{\mathcal{N}_3}(w, v_2, v_3)(\mu, k) d\mu.$$

Note that

$$\begin{aligned} & \widetilde{\mathcal{N}_3}(w, v_2, v_3)(\lambda, k) \\ &= \frac{1}{(2\pi)^3} \sum_{\substack{|k| \leq N, k_1, k_2, k_3 \\ (k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)}} \int \widehat{\chi}(\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}) \widetilde{w}(\lambda_1, k_1) \overline{\widetilde{v}_2}(\lambda_2, k_2) \widetilde{v}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3. \end{aligned}$$

Denote by

$$(5.1) \quad \Xi_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda') := \frac{\mathbf{1}_{k \neq k', |k'| \leq N}}{(2\pi)^3} \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_3 \\ k_2 \neq k_3, k_2 - k_3 = k - k'}} \int \widehat{\chi}(\lambda - \lambda' + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 - \Phi_{k', k_2, k_3}) \overline{\widetilde{v}_2}(\lambda_2, k_2) \widetilde{v}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3,$$

then from Lemma 2.4, the kernel of $\mathcal{Q}_{3,N}$ is given by

$$(5.2) \quad \tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda') = \int_{\mathbb{R}} K(\lambda, \mu) \Xi_{kk'}(\mu, \lambda') d\mu.$$

5.1. **$S^{b,q}$ -mapping properties of the operator $\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+$.** In this subsection, we prove (6) of Proposition 3.7. By decomposing $v_L^\#$ as sums of type (G), (C) and (D) terms in $\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+$, it suffices to prove the estimate by changing $\mathcal{P}_{N,L}^+$ to some operator

$$w \mapsto \Theta_N(w) := \Pi_N \mathcal{I} \mathcal{N}_3(w, v_2, v_3)$$

for functions $v_2 = \Pi_L v_2, v_3 = \Pi_L v_3$ of type (G),(C) or (D) with characterized parameters $(N_2, L_2), (N_3, L_3)$ satisfying $N_2 \vee N_3 = L$ or $\frac{L}{2}$ and $N_2, N_3 \ll N$. We denote by $(\Theta_{kk_1}(t, t'))$ the kernel of Θ_N . Let $\mathcal{H}(t)$ be a linear operator with kernel $(H_{kk^*}(t))$. By abusing the notation, we still denote by $q_{kk^*}(t)$ the matrix-element of the operator $\Theta_N \circ (\tilde{\mathbf{P}}_N \mathcal{H}(\lambda))$. Therefore,

$$\tilde{q}_{kk^*}(\lambda) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} \sum_{|k_1| \sim N} \tilde{\Theta}_{kk_1}(\lambda, \lambda_1) \tilde{H}_{k_1 k^*}(\lambda_1) d\lambda_1.$$

Note that on the support of $\tilde{H}_{k_1 k^*}(\lambda_1)$, we have $|k_1| \sim N$. Inserting (5.1) and (5.2) into the expression above, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \tilde{q}_{kk^*}(\lambda) = & \sum_{\substack{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ |k_1| \sim N \\ |k_j| \leq N_j, j=2,3}} \int K(\lambda, \mu) \tilde{H}_{k_1 k^*}(\lambda_1) d\mu d\lambda_1 \\ & \times \int \hat{\chi}(\mu - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 + \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}) \tilde{v}_2(\lambda_2, k_2) \tilde{v}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3, \end{aligned}$$

where the kernel $|K(\lambda, \mu)| \lesssim \langle \mu \rangle^{-1} (\langle \lambda \rangle^{-10} + \langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^{-10})$. Our goal is to estimate

$$\|\langle \lambda \rangle^{\frac{2b_1}{q'}} \tilde{q}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{l_k^\infty L_{k^*}^q l_{k^*}^2}.$$

We will control it in two ways, according to the size of L .

• **Case 1:** $L^{\frac{2b_1}{q'} - \frac{\alpha-1}{2} + \epsilon_2 + \delta_0} \lesssim N^{\frac{(\alpha-1)(q'-2b_1)}{q'}}$

In this case, we will *integrate high modulations first*.

By taking $l_{k^*}^2$ and using Minkowski, Hölder, we have (here we hide the constraints on k_j by implicitly inserting some indicators to $\tilde{H}_{k_1 k^*}, \tilde{v}_2$, and \tilde{v}_3)

$$\|\tilde{q}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{l_{k^*}^2} \lesssim \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} \int \frac{1}{\langle \mu \rangle} \left(\frac{1}{\langle \lambda \rangle^{10}} + \frac{1}{\langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^{10}} \right) \frac{a_1(k_1) a_2(k_2) a_3(k_3)}{\langle \mu - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \rangle^{b_0}} d\mu$$

since $\frac{2b}{q'} > b_0 > \frac{1}{2}$, where

$$a_1(k_1) = \|\langle \lambda_1 \rangle^{\frac{2b}{q'}} H_{k_1 k^*}(\lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^q l_{k^*}^2}, \quad a_j(k_j) = \|\langle \lambda_j \rangle^{b_0} \tilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k_j)\|_{L_{\lambda_j}^2}, \quad j = 2, 3.$$

Note that here we used the fact that

$$|\hat{\chi}(\mu - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3})| \lesssim \langle \mu - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \rangle^{-10}$$

and Lemma 2.5. Using Lemma 2.5 again, we have

$$\int_{|\mu - \lambda| \geq 2|\lambda|} \frac{d\mu}{\langle \mu \rangle \langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^{10} \langle \mu - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \rangle^{b_0}} \lesssim \frac{1}{\langle \lambda \rangle \langle \lambda - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \rangle^{b_0}}.$$

By writing

$$\int_{|\mu - \lambda| < 2|\lambda|} \leq \int_{|\mu| \leq \frac{\lambda}{2}} + \int_{|\mu - \lambda| \leq \frac{|\lambda|}{2}} + \int_{|\mu - \lambda| \geq \frac{|\lambda|}{2}, \frac{|\lambda|}{2} \leq |\mu| \leq 3|\lambda|},$$

we deduce from Lemma 2.5 that

$$\int_{|\mu-\lambda|<2|\lambda|} \frac{d\mu}{\langle\mu\rangle\langle\lambda-\mu\rangle^{10}\langle\mu-\Phi_{k_1,k_2,k_3}\rangle^{b_0}} \lesssim_\epsilon \frac{1}{\langle\lambda\rangle\langle\lambda-\Phi_{k_1,k_2,k_3}\rangle^{b_0-\epsilon}}.$$

Thus

$$\int \frac{1}{\langle\mu\rangle} \left(\frac{1}{\langle\lambda\rangle^{10}} + \frac{1}{\langle\lambda-\mu\rangle^{10}} \right) \cdot \frac{1}{\langle\mu-\Phi_{k_1,k_2,k_3}\rangle^{b_0}} d\mu \lesssim_\epsilon \frac{1}{\langle\lambda\rangle\langle\lambda-\Phi_{k_1,k_2,k_3}\rangle^{b_0-\epsilon}}.$$

Next, by Hölder's inequality and Lemma 2.5, we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \|\langle\lambda\rangle^{\frac{2b_1}{q'}} \tilde{q}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{L_\lambda^q l_{k^*}^2} \lesssim \sum_{(k_1,k_2,k_3)\in\Gamma(k)} \frac{\prod_{j=1}^3 a_j(k_j)}{\langle\Phi_{k_1,k_2,k_3}\rangle^{1-\frac{2b_1}{q'}}} \\ & \lesssim \sum_{|m|\leq 10L} \frac{1}{1+(mN^{\alpha-1})^{1-\frac{2b_1}{q'}}} \sum_{(k_1,k_2,k_3)\in\Gamma(k)} a_1(k_1)a_2(k_2)a_3(k_3)\mathbf{1}_{\Phi_{k_1,k_2,k_3}\in I_m^{(N)}}, \end{aligned}$$

provided that $q' > 2b_1$, where $I_m^{(N)} = [(m-1)N^{\alpha-1}, mN^{\alpha-1}]$, since for $N \gg L$, the value of Φ_{k_1,k_2,k_3} is constraint in $\cup_{|m|\leq 10L} I_m^{(N)}$. Since $|\partial_{k_2}\Phi_{k_1,k_2,k_3}|, |\partial_{k_3}\Phi_{k_1,k_2,k_3}| \gtrsim N^{\alpha-1}$, we have

$$\sum_{k_2} \mathbf{1}_{\Phi_{k_1,k_2,k_3}\in I_m^{(N)}} \lesssim 1, \quad \sum_{k_3} \mathbf{1}_{\Phi_{k_1,k_2,k_3}\in I_m^{(N)}} \lesssim 1,$$

uniformly in m . Then by Schur's test, for fixed k ,

$$\sum_{k_2,k_3} a_1(k+k_2-k_3)a_2(k_2)a_3(k_3)\mathbf{1}_{\Phi_{k+k_2-k_3,k_2,k_3}\in I_m^{(N)}} \lesssim \|a_1(k_1)\|_{l_{k_1}^\infty} \|a_2(k_2)\|_{l_{k_2}^2} \|a_3(k_3)\|_{l_{k_3}^2}.$$

Thus from the elementary inequality

$$\sum_{|m|\leq 2L} \frac{1}{1+(mN^{\alpha-1})^\beta} \leq 1 + 2 \int_0^{10L} \frac{dz}{1+(N^{\alpha-1}z)^\beta} \lesssim_\beta 1 + \frac{L^{1-\beta}}{N^{(\alpha-1)\beta}}$$

for $0 < \beta < 1$, we have (with $\beta = 1 - \frac{2b_1}{q'}$)

$$\begin{aligned} & \|\langle\lambda\rangle^{\frac{2b_1}{q'}} \tilde{q}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{l_k^\infty L_\lambda^q l_{k^*}^2} \lesssim \left(1 + L^{\frac{2b_1}{q'}} N^{-(\alpha-1)\left(1-\frac{2b_1}{q'}\right)}\right) \|\mathcal{H}\|_{S^{b,q}} \|v_2\|_{X^{0,b_0}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0,b_0}} \\ (5.3) \quad & \lesssim \left(L^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}+\epsilon_2} + L^{\frac{2b_1}{q'}-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}+\epsilon_2} N^{-(\alpha-1)\left(1-\frac{2b_1}{q'}\right)}\right) \|\mathcal{H}\|_{S^{b,q}}, \end{aligned}$$

since $N_2 \vee N_3 \sim L$ and at least (when v_2, v_3 are both of type (G))

$$\|v_2\|_{X^{0,b_0}} \lesssim N_2^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}+\epsilon_2}, \quad \|v_3\|_{X^{0,b_0}} \lesssim N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}+\epsilon_2}.$$

Therefore, whenever

$$L^{\frac{2b_1}{q'}-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}+\epsilon_2+\delta_0} \lesssim N^{\frac{(\alpha-1)(q'-2b_1)}{q'}},$$

the upper bound (5.3) is $L^{-\delta_0}\|\mathcal{H}\|_{S^{b,q}}$, which is conclusive.

• **Case 2:** $L^{\frac{2b_1}{q'}-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}+\epsilon_2+\delta_0} \gg N^{\frac{(\alpha-1)(q'-2b_1)}{q'}}$

In this case, we will *reduce to multi-linear sums of low modulations*.

By duality, it suffices to estimate

$$\begin{aligned} & \int \sum_{\substack{k,k_1,k_2,k_3,k^* \\ (k_1,k_2,k_3)\in\Gamma(k)}} \langle\lambda\rangle^{\frac{2b_1}{q'}} K(\lambda,\mu) y_{kk^*}(\lambda) \tilde{H}_{k_1k^*}(\lambda_1) \bar{v}_2(\lambda_2, k_2) \tilde{v}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) \\ & \quad \times \widehat{\chi}(\mu - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 - \Phi_{k_1,k_2,k_3}) d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 d\mu d\lambda \end{aligned}$$

where $\|y_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'} l_{k^*}^2} = 1$. Summing over k^* and using Cauchy-Schwartz, it suffices to estimate the expression

$$(5.4) \quad \sum_{\substack{k, k_1, k_2, k_3 \\ (k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)}} \int \frac{\langle \lambda \rangle^{\frac{2b_1}{q'}}}{\langle \mu \rangle} \left(\frac{1}{\langle \lambda \rangle^A} + \frac{1}{\langle \mu - \lambda \rangle^A} \right) \cdot \frac{g_k(\lambda) f_{k_1}(\lambda_1) w_2(\lambda_2, k_2) w_3(\lambda_3, k_3)}{\langle \lambda_1 \rangle^{\frac{2b}{q'}} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{b_0} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{b_0}} \\ \times |\widehat{\chi}(\mu - \lambda_1 - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3 + \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3})| d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 d\mu d\lambda,$$

where $A \gg 1$, $g_k(\lambda) = \|y_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{l_{k^*}^2}$, $f_{k_1}(\lambda_1) = \langle \lambda_1 \rangle^{\frac{2b}{q'}} \|\widetilde{H}_{k_1 k^*}(\lambda_1)\|_{l_{k^*}^2}$ and $w_j(\lambda_j, k_j) = |\langle \lambda_j \rangle^{b_0} \widetilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k_j)|$ for $j = 2, 3$. From the rapid decay of $\widehat{\chi}$, the contribution from $|\mu - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \gg N^{\alpha-1}L$ is negligible and can be simply controlled by ⁷

$$(5.5) \quad N^{-10} \|g_k(\lambda)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'}} \|f_{k_1}(\lambda_1)\|_{l_{k_1}^\infty L_{\lambda_1}^{q'}} \|w_2(\lambda_2, k_2)\|_{L_{\lambda_2}^2 l_{k_2}^2} \|w_3(\lambda_3, k_3)\|_{L_{\lambda_3}^2 l_{k_3}^2},$$

hence we may assume that the multiple integration is taken over $|\mu - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \lesssim N^{\alpha-1}L$. Denote by

$$\mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda, \lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3} := \sum_{\substack{k, k_1, k_2, k_3 \\ (k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)}} g_k(\lambda) f_{k_1}(\lambda_1) |\widehat{\chi}(\mu - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3})| w_2(\lambda_2, k_2) w_3(\lambda_3, k_3).$$

Note that for fixed $|k| \sim N$ and $\mu_0 \in \mathbb{R}$,

$$\sup_{k_2} \sum_{k_3} f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2|, |k_3| \leq L} |\widehat{\chi}(\mu_0 + \Phi_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3})| \lesssim \|f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2|, |k_3| \leq L}\|_{l_{k_2, k_3}^\infty},$$

and

$$\sup_{k_3} \sum_{k_2} f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2|, |k_3| \leq L} |\widehat{\chi}(\mu_0 + \Phi_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3})| \lesssim \|f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2|, |k_3| \leq L}\|_{l_{k_2, k_3}^\infty}$$

since $|\partial_{k_j} \Phi_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3}| \gtrsim N^{\alpha-1} \gg 1$ for $j = 2, 3$. Applying Schur's test, we have

$$(5.6) \quad \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_3 \\ |k_j| \sim N_j, j=2,3}} f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) |\widehat{\chi}(\mu_0 + \Phi_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3})| w_2(\lambda_2, k_2) w_3(\lambda_3, k_3) \\ \lesssim \|f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2| \leq L, |k_3| \leq L}\|_{l_{k_2, k_3}^\infty} \|w_2(\lambda_2, k_2)\|_{l_{k_2}^2} \|w_3(\lambda_3, k_3)\|_{l_{k_3}^2} \\ \leq \|f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2| \leq L, |k_3| \leq L}\|_{l_{k_2, k_3}^q} \|w_2(\lambda_2, k_2)\|_{l_{k_2}^2} \|w_3(\lambda_3, k_3)\|_{l_{k_3}^2},$$

where to the last inequality, we use the embedding $l^q \rightarrow l^\infty$. Writing $\varphi_j(\lambda) = \|w_j(\lambda_j, k_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^2}$ for $j = 2, 3$, by Hölder we estimate the contribution from $\frac{1}{\langle \mu \rangle \langle \lambda \rangle^A}$ in (5.4) by

$$\int \mathbf{1}_{|\mu - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \lesssim N^{\alpha-1}L} \langle \mu \rangle^{-1} \langle \lambda \rangle^{-A + \frac{2b_1}{q'}} \langle \lambda_1 \rangle^{-\frac{2b}{q'}} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-b_0} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-b_0} \mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda, \lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3} d\mu d\lambda d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \\ \lesssim_\epsilon N^\epsilon \sum_k \int g_k(\lambda) \langle \lambda \rangle^{-A + \frac{2b_1}{q'}} \langle \lambda_1 \rangle^{-\frac{2b}{q'}} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-b_0} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-b_0} \varphi_2(\lambda_2) \varphi_3(\lambda_3) \|f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2| \leq L}\|_{l_{k_2, k_3}^q} d\lambda d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \\ \lesssim N^\epsilon \sum_k \|g_k(\lambda)\|_{L_\lambda^{q'}} \|\varphi_2(\lambda_2)\|_{L_{\lambda_2}^2} \|\varphi_3(\lambda_3)\|_{L_{\lambda_3}^2} \|f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2| \leq L}\|_{l_{k_2, k_3}^q L_{\lambda_1}^q} \\ \lesssim N^\epsilon \|g_k(\lambda)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'}} \|\varphi_2(\lambda_2)\|_{L_{\lambda_2}^2} \|\varphi_3(\lambda_3)\|_{L_{\lambda_3}^2} \|f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2| \leq L}\|_{l_k^\infty l_{k_2, k_3}^q L_{\lambda_1}^q} \\ \lesssim N^\epsilon L^{\frac{2}{q}} \|g_k(\lambda)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'}} \|\varphi_2(\lambda_2)\|_{L_{\lambda_2}^2} \|\varphi_3(\lambda_3)\|_{L_{\lambda_3}^2} \|f_{k_1}(\lambda_1)\|_{l_k^\infty L_{\lambda_1}^q}.$$

It remains to estimate the last contribution from $\frac{1}{\langle \mu \rangle \langle \mu - \lambda \rangle^A}$ in (5.4). Note that the integration over $|\lambda - \mu| \gg N^{\alpha-1}L$ gives us an error like (5.5), hence we can assume that

⁷see the proof of Proposition 6.1 later for details.

$|\lambda - \mu| \lesssim N^{\alpha-1}L$, and in particular, $|\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \lesssim N^{\alpha-1}L$, since the region of integration is $|\mu - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \lesssim N^{\alpha-1}L$. From Lemma 2.5,

$$\int \frac{\langle \lambda \rangle^{\frac{2b_1}{q'}}}{\langle \mu \rangle \langle \mu - \lambda \rangle^A} d\mu \lesssim \langle \lambda \rangle^{-1 + \frac{2b_1}{q'}}.$$

Using (5.6), the inequality above, and then Hölder's inequality for the integration in λ , we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \int \mathbf{1}_{\substack{|\mu - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \lesssim N^{\alpha-1}L \\ |\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \lesssim N^{\alpha-1}L}} \langle \mu \rangle^{-1} \langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^{-A} \langle \lambda \rangle^{\frac{2b_1}{q'}} \langle \lambda_1 \rangle^{-\frac{2b}{q'}} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-b_0} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-b_0} \mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda, \lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3} d\mu d\lambda d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \\ & \lesssim \sum_k \int \mathbf{1}_{|\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \lesssim N^{\alpha-1}L} \cdot g_k(\lambda) \langle \lambda \rangle^{-\frac{q'-2b_1}{q'}} \langle \lambda_1 \rangle^{-\frac{2b}{q'}} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-b_0} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-b_0} \varphi_2(\lambda_2) \varphi_3(\lambda_3) \\ & \quad \times \|f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2| \leq L, |k_3| \leq L}\|_{l_{k_2, k_3}^q} d\lambda d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \\ & \lesssim \sum_k \|g_k(\lambda)\|_{L_\lambda^{q'}} \|\mathbf{1}_{|\lambda - \cdot| \lesssim N^{\alpha-1}L}\|_{L_\lambda^{\frac{q'}{2b_1-1+\epsilon}}} \|\langle \lambda \rangle^{-\frac{q'-2b_1}{q'}}\|_{L_\lambda^{\frac{q'}{q'-2b_1-\epsilon}}} \\ & \quad \times \int \langle \lambda_1 \rangle^{-\frac{2b}{q'}} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-b_0} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-b_0} \varphi_2(\lambda_2) \varphi_3(\lambda_3) \|f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2| \leq L, |k_3| \leq L}\|_{l_{k_2, k_3}^q} d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3, \end{aligned}$$

for $\epsilon > 0$ small and to be chosen later. Next we use Hölder's inequality for the integration in $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3$, the above quantity can be bounded by

$$\begin{aligned} & N^{\frac{(\alpha-1)(2b_1-1+\epsilon)}{q'}} L^{\frac{2b_1-1+\epsilon}{q'}} \sum_k \|g_k(\lambda)\|_{L_\lambda^{q'}} \|\varphi_2(\lambda_2)\|_{L_{\lambda_2}^2} \|\varphi_3(\lambda_3)\|_{L_{\lambda_3}^2} \|f_{k+k_2-k_3}(\lambda_1) \mathbf{1}_{\substack{|k_2| \leq L \\ |k_3| \leq L}}\|_{l_{k_2, k_3}^q} L_{\lambda_1}^q \\ & \leq N^{\frac{(\alpha-1)(2b_1-1+\epsilon)}{q'}} L^{\frac{2b_1-1+\epsilon}{q'} + \frac{2}{q}} \|g_k(\lambda)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'}} \|\varphi_2(\lambda_2)\|_{L_{\lambda_2}^2} \|\varphi_3(\lambda_3)\|_{L_{\lambda_3}^2} \|f_{k_1}(\lambda_1)\|_{l_k^\infty L_{\lambda_1}^q}. \end{aligned}$$

Since

$$\|\varphi_j(\lambda_j)\|_{L_{\lambda_j}^2} = \|v_j\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \lesssim N_j^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2} + \epsilon_2}, \quad j = 2, 3$$

and $N_2 \vee N_3 \sim L$, we finally have (fixing $\epsilon = \epsilon_2$, say)

$$(5.7) \quad \|\langle \lambda \rangle^{\frac{2b_1}{q'}} \tilde{q}_{kk^*}(\lambda)\|_{l_k^\infty L_{\lambda}^q l_{k^*}^2} \lesssim N^{\frac{(\alpha-1)(2b_1-1+\epsilon)}{q'}} L^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2} + \frac{2b_1-1+\epsilon_2}{q'} + \frac{2}{q} + \epsilon_2 + \delta_0} \cdot L^{-\delta_0} \|\mathcal{H}\|_{S^{b, q}}.$$

Recall that for the case 2,

$$L^{\frac{2b_1}{q'} - \frac{\alpha-1}{2} + \epsilon_2 + \delta_0} \gg N^{\frac{(\alpha-1)(q'-2b_1)}{q'}},$$

then

$$L^{\frac{\alpha-1}{2} - \frac{2b_1-1}{q'} - \frac{2}{q} - \epsilon_2 - \delta_0} \gg N^{\frac{(\alpha-1)(q'-2b_1)}{q'}} \cdot \left(\frac{2b_1}{q'} - \frac{\alpha-1}{2} + \epsilon_2 + \delta_0\right)^{-1}.$$

By our definition of numerical parameters in (3.1), if the free parameter σ is chosen small enough, we have $\frac{(\alpha-1)(q'-2b_1)}{q'} \cdot \left(\frac{2b_1}{q'} - \frac{\alpha-1}{2} + \epsilon_2 + \delta_0\right)^{-1} \geq \frac{(\alpha-1)(2b_1-1)}{q'}$, in particular,

$$L^{\frac{\alpha-1}{2} - \frac{2b_1-1+\epsilon}{q'} - \frac{2}{q} - \epsilon_2 - \delta_0} \geq N^{\frac{(\alpha-1)(2b_1-1+\epsilon_2)}{q'}}.$$

This completes the proof of (6) of Proposition 3.7.

5.2. $X^{0, b}$ -mapping property of the operator norm of \mathcal{P}_L^\pm . In this subsection, we prove (3), (5), (7) of Proposition 3.7. The key point is the following lemma:

Lemma 5.1. *Assume that v_1, v_2, v_3 are of type (G), (C) or (D) with characterized parameters $(N_j, L_j), j = 1, 2, 3$, then*

$$\|\mathcal{N}_3(v, v_2, v_3)\|_{X^{0, b_1-1}} \lesssim (N_2 \vee N_3)^{-\delta_0} \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}$$

and

$$\|\mathcal{N}_3(v_1, v, v_3)\|_{X^{0, b_1-1}} \lesssim (N_1 \vee N_3)^{-\delta_0} \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}.$$

Moreover, the same estimate holds, with uniform implicit constants on the r.h.s., if we replace v_1, v_2, v_3 by $\Pi_{M_1}v_1, \Pi_{M_2}v_2$ and $\Pi_{M_3}v_3$ for any dyadic numbers M_1, M_2, M_3 .

Proof. We will only prove the estimate for $\mathcal{N}_3(v, v_2, v_3)$, since the other follows from the same argument. By duality, it suffices to show that⁸, for every $w \in X^{0,1-b_1}$, $\|w\|_{X^{0,1-b_1}} \leq 1$, we have

$$\left| \iint v \bar{v}_2 v_3 \cdot \bar{w} dt dx \right| \lesssim (N_2 \vee N_3)^{-\delta_0} \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}.$$

Splitting the functions as Littlewood-Paley pieces, $v_j = \sum_{M_j} \mathbf{P}_{M_j} v_j$, $j = 2, 3$ and $v = \sum_{M_1} \mathbf{P}_{M_1} v$, $w = \sum_M \mathbf{P}_M w$.

• **Case 1: v_2, v_3 are both of type (D)**

In this case, we have

$$\|\mathbf{P}_{M_j} v_j\|_{X^{0,b}} \lesssim (M_j \vee N_j)^{-s}, \quad j = 2, 3.$$

By inserting $\chi(t)$ into w and using the bilinear Strichartz (Lemma 2.10), we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \left| \iint v \bar{v}_2 v_3 \cdot \bar{w} dt dx \right| \\ & \lesssim \sum_{\substack{M_1, M_2, M_3, M \\ M \lesssim M_1 \vee M_2 \vee M_3}} (M_{(2)} M_{(3)})^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_2} v_2\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_3} v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M w\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}, \end{aligned}$$

where $M_{(1)} \geq M_{(2)} \geq M_{(3)}$ is the non-increasing re-ordering of M_1, M_2, M_3 . Without loss of generality, we may assume that $M_2 \geq M_3$. Note that when $M_1 \gg M_2 \vee M_3$, we must have $M \sim M_1$ in the sum, otherwise $\int \mathbf{P}_{M_1} v \cdot \mathbf{P}_{M_2} \bar{v}_2 \mathbf{P}_{M_3} v \cdot \mathbf{P}_M \bar{w} dx = 0$. We estimate this contribution as

$$\begin{aligned} & \sum_{\substack{M, M_1, M_2, M_3 \\ M \sim M_1 \gg M_2 \geq M_3}} (M_{(2)} M_{(3)})^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_2} v_2\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_3} v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M w\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \\ & \lesssim \sum_{\substack{M, M_1 \\ M \sim M_1}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M w\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \sum_{\substack{M_2, M_3 \\ M_3 \leq M_2 \ll M_1}} (M_2 M_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} (N_2 \vee M_2)^{-s} (N_3 \vee M_3)^{-s} \\ & \lesssim (N_2 \vee N_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4} - s} \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}, \end{aligned}$$

where to the final inequality, we use the fact that $s - (\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}) = \sigma > 0$, $\min\{b, 1 - b_1\} > \frac{3}{8}$ and Cauchy-Schwartz for the sum $\sum_{M \sim M_1}$. For the contribution of $M_1 \lesssim M_2$, we estimate it as

$$\begin{aligned} & \sum_{\substack{M, M_1, M_2, M_3 \\ M_3 \leq M_2 \\ M, M_1 \lesssim M_2}} (M_{(2)} M_{(3)})^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_2} v_2\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_3} v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M w\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \\ & \lesssim \sum_{\substack{M, M_1, M_2, M_3 \\ M_3 \leq M_2 \\ M, M_1 \lesssim M_2}} (M_2 M_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} (M_2 \vee N_2)^{-s} (N_3 \vee M_3)^{-s} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M w\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \\ & \lesssim \sum_{M_2, M_3: M_3 \leq M_2} (M_2 M_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \log(M_2)^2 (M_2 \vee N_2)^{-s} (M_3 \vee N_3)^{-s} \cdot \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \\ & \lesssim \epsilon (N_2 \vee N_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4} - s + \epsilon} \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \leq (N_2 \vee N_3)^{-\delta_0} \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}, \end{aligned}$$

by choosing $0 < \epsilon < \sigma - \delta_0$ (which is positive if $\sigma \ll 1$) here. Therefore,

$$\left| \iint v \bar{v}_2 v_3 \cdot \bar{w} dx dt \right| \lesssim (N_2 \vee N_3)^{-\delta_0} \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}.$$

• **Case 2: One of v_2, v_3 is of type (D) and the other is of type (G) or (C)**

⁸We omit the estimate for the diagonal nonlinearities $\mathcal{N}_0(v, v_2, v_3)$ here, since this term is always better and will be treated in Section 9.

Without loss of generality, we may assume that v_2 is of type (D) and v_3 is of type (G) or (C), thus

$$\|\mathbf{P}_{M_2}v_2\|_{X^{0,b}} \lesssim (M_2 \vee N_2)^{-s}.$$

Using the bilinear Strichartz inequality, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \left| \iint \mathbf{P}_{M_1}v\mathbf{P}_{M_2}\bar{v}_2v_3 \cdot \mathbf{P}_M\bar{w}dxdt \right| &\leq \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1}v\mathbf{P}_{M_2}v_2\|_{L_t^2L_x^2} \|v_3\|_{L_t^4L_x^\infty} \|\mathbf{P}_Mw\|_{L_t^4L_x^2} \\ &\lesssim (M_1 \wedge M_2)^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1}v\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_2}v_2\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_Mw\|_{X^{0,\frac{1}{4}}} \|v_3\|_{L_t^4L_x^\infty}. \end{aligned}$$

We then take the dyadic summation in M_1, M_2 and M . Since the Fourier support of v_3 is constraint at $|k_3| \lesssim N_3$, the contribution for $M \vee M_1 \vee M_2 \lesssim N_3$ is bounded by

$$\sum_{\substack{M, M_1, M_2 \\ M \vee M_1 \vee M_2 \lesssim N_3}} (M_1 \wedge M_2)^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1}v\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_Mw\|_{X^{0,\frac{1}{4}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_2}v_2\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}} \lesssim N_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}-s} \log(N_3)^2 \|v\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}}.$$

When $M \vee M_1 \vee M_2 \gg N_3$, then one of the situations must happen: $M \sim M_1 \sim M_2$, or $M \sim M_1 \gg M_2$, or $M \sim M_2 \gg M_1$, or $M_1 \sim M_2 \gg M$. Therefore, we have

$$\sum_{\substack{M, M_1, M_2 \\ M \vee M_1 \vee M_2 \gg N_3}} (M_1 \wedge M_2)^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1}v\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_Mw\|_{X^{0,\frac{1}{4}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_2}v_2\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}} \lesssim_\epsilon N_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}-s+\epsilon} \|v\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}}.$$

Choosing $0 < \epsilon < \delta_0 - \delta$, we obtain that

$$\left| \iint v\bar{v}_2v_3 \cdot \bar{w}dxdt \right| \lesssim N_2^{-\delta_0} \|v_3\|_{L_t^4L_x^\infty} \|v\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}}.$$

Alternatively, we use the bilinear Strichartz inequality as for the Case 1 and obtain that

$$\sum_{M_1, M_2, M, M_3 \lesssim N_3} \left| \iint \mathbf{P}_{M_1}v\mathbf{P}_{M_2}\bar{v}_2\mathbf{P}_{M_3}v \cdot \mathbf{P}_M\bar{w}dxdt \right| \lesssim N_2^{-\delta_0} N_3^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}} \|v\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}}.$$

Therefore, we have

$$\left| \iint v\bar{v}_2v_3 \cdot \bar{w}dxdt \right| \lesssim N_2^{-\delta_0} \|v\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}} \min \left\{ \|v_3\|_{L_t^4L_x^\infty}, N_3^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}} \right\}.$$

When v_3 is of type (G), then $\|v_3\|_{L_t^4L_x^\infty} < N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}+\epsilon_2}$ which is conclusive. When v_3 is of type (C), we have

$$\begin{aligned} \min \left\{ \|v_3\|_{L_t^4L_x^\infty}, N_3^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0,\frac{3}{8}}} \right\} &\lesssim \min \left\{ N_3^{-(\alpha-1)+\epsilon_2} L_3^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu}, N_3^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}-(\alpha-1)+\epsilon_2} L_3^{-\nu} \right\} \\ &\lesssim N_3^{-(\alpha-1)+s-2s\nu+\epsilon_2-(1+2\nu)\sigma} \end{aligned}$$

which is conclusive since $\epsilon_2 < (1+2\nu)\sigma$ and

$$(5.8) \quad (\alpha-1) + 2s\nu > s,$$

thanks to the choice of numerical parameters.

•**Case 3:** v_2, v_3 are both of type (G) or (C)

In this case, $\mathbf{P}_{M_j}v_j = 0$ when $M_j \gg N_j$. Therefore, by splitting as

$$\iint v\bar{v}_2v_3\bar{w}dtdx = \sum_{M_1, M} \iint \mathbf{P}_{M_1}v\bar{v}_2v_3\mathbf{P}_M\bar{w}dtdx,$$

we may assume that either $M \sim M_1 \gg N_2 \vee N_3$ or $M, M_1 \lesssim N_2 \vee N_3$. By Hölder,

$$\begin{aligned} \left| \iint \mathbf{P}_{M_1}v\bar{v}_2v_3 \cdot \mathbf{P}_M\bar{w}dtdx \right| &\leq \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1}v\|_{L_t^4L_x^2} \|\mathbf{P}_Mw\|_{L_t^4L_x^2} \|v_2\|_{L_t^4L_x^\infty} \|v_3\|_{L_t^4L_x^\infty} \\ &\lesssim \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1}v\|_{X^{0,\frac{1}{4}}} \|\mathbf{P}_Mw\|_{X^{0,\frac{1}{4}}} \|v_2\|_{L_t^4L_x^\infty} \|v_3\|_{L_t^4L_x^\infty}. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, we have

$$\sum_{\substack{M_1, M \\ M_1 \sim M \gg N_2 \vee N_3}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v\|_{X^{0, \frac{1}{4}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M w\|_{X^{0, \frac{1}{8}}} \|v_2\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \|v_3\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \lesssim \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{1}{4}}} \|v_2\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \|v_3\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty},$$

and

$$\sum_{M_1, M \lesssim N_*} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v\|_{X^{0, \frac{1}{4}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M v\|_{X^{0, \frac{1}{8}}} \|v_2\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \|v_3\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \lesssim \log(N_2 \vee N_3)^2 \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{1}{4}}} \|v_2\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \|v_3\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty}.$$

Alternatively, using the bilinear Strichartz, we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \sum_{M, M_1, M_2, M} \left| \iint \mathbf{P}_{M_1} v \mathbf{P}_{M_2} \bar{v}_2 \mathbf{P}_{M_2} v_3 \mathbf{P}_M \bar{w} dt dx \right| \\ & \lesssim \sum_{\substack{M, M_1, M_2, M_3 \\ M_2 \leq N_2, M_3 \leq N_3 \\ M \sim M_1 \gg N_2 \vee N_3}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M w\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} (M_2 M_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_2} v_2\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_3} v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \\ & + \sum_{\substack{M, M_1, M_2, M_3 \\ M_2 \leq N_2, M_3 \leq N_3 \\ M, M_1 \lesssim N_2 \vee N_3}} (M_2 M_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_2} v_2\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M w\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \\ & \lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} (\log(N_2 \vee N_3))^4 \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|v_2\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}. \end{aligned}$$

Thus we have

$$(5.9) \quad \left| \iint v \bar{v}_2 v_3 \cdot \bar{w} dx dt \right| \lesssim_\epsilon \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} (N_2 \vee N_3)^\epsilon \min \left\{ \|v_2\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \|v_3\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty}, (N_2 N_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|v_2\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \right\}.$$

When v_2, v_3 are both of type (G), the bound $\|v_2\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \|v_3\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2} + \epsilon_2}$ is conclusive. When v_2, v_3 are both of type (C), we have the bound (choosing $0 < \epsilon < \sigma - \delta_0$)

$$\begin{aligned} & \min \left\{ \|v_2\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \|v_3\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty}, (N_2 N_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|v_2\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \right\} \\ & \lesssim \min \left\{ (N_2 N_3)^{-(\alpha-1) + \epsilon_2} (L_2 L_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \nu}, (N_2 N_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4} - (\alpha-1)} (L_2 L_3)^{-\nu} \right\} \\ & \lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-(\alpha-1) - 2s\nu + s + \epsilon_2 - (1+2\nu)\sigma}, \end{aligned}$$

which is conclusive since (5.8) holds. Finally we assume that v_2 is of type (G) and v_3 is of type (C). Using the bilinear Strichartz inequality we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \left| \iint \mathbf{P}_{M_1} v \bar{v}_2 \mathbf{P}_{M_3} v_3 \cdot \mathbf{P}_M \bar{w} dx dt \right| \leq \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v \mathbf{P}_{M_3} v_3\|_{L_{t,x}^2} \|v_2\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \|\mathbf{P}_M w\|_{L_t^4 L_x^2} \\ & \lesssim (M_1 \wedge M_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_3} v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M w\|_{X^{0, \frac{1}{4}}} \|v_2\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty}. \end{aligned}$$

For the non-zero contributions, we must have $M_3 \lesssim N_2 \vee N_3$, thus when $M_1 \gg N_2 \vee N_3$, we must have $M_1 \sim M \gg N_2 \vee N_3 \geq M_3$, hence

$$\sum_{\substack{M_1, M_3, M \\ M \sim M_1 \gg N_2 \vee N_3 \\ M_3 \leq N_3}} (M_1 \wedge M_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_3} v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M w\|_{X^{0, \frac{1}{4}}} \lesssim \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} N_3^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}.$$

The other contribution can be bounded by

$$\begin{aligned} & \sum_{\substack{M_1, M_3, M \\ M, M_1 \lesssim N_2 \vee N_3 \\ M_3 \leq N_3}} (M_1 \wedge M_3)^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_3} v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M w\|_{X^{0, \frac{1}{4}}} \\ & \lesssim N_3^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} (\log(N_2 \vee N_3))^2 \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}. \end{aligned}$$

Combining with (5.9), we obtain that

$$\begin{aligned} \left| \iint v \bar{v}_2 v_3 \cdot \bar{w} dx dt \right| &\lesssim \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} (\log N_*)^4 \|v_2\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty} \min \left\{ \|v_3\|_{L_t^4 L_x^\infty}, N_3^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \right\} \\ &\lesssim_\epsilon N_2^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2} + \epsilon_2} (N_2 \vee N_3)^\epsilon \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \min \left\{ N_3^{-(\alpha-1) + \epsilon_2} L_3^{\frac{1}{2} - \nu}, N_3^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4} - (\alpha-1)} L_3^{-\nu} \right\} \\ &\lesssim_\epsilon N_2^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2} + \epsilon_2} N_3^{-(\alpha-1) - 2s\nu + s + \epsilon_2 - (1+2\nu)\sigma} (N_2 \vee N_3)^\epsilon \|v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}, \end{aligned}$$

which is conclusive since (5.8) holds. The proof of Lemma 5.1 is now complete. \square

The proof of (5) and (7) of Proposition 3.7 is an immediate consequence of the above lemma. Now we prove (3) of Proposition 3.7. Consider $\Pi_{N_0}^\perp \mathcal{IN}_3(v_1, v_2, v_3)$ for v_1, v_2, v_3 with characterized parameters $(N_1, L_1), (N_2, L_2), (N_3, L_3)$ with $N_0 \gg N_{(1)}$. If the projection $\Pi_{N_0}^\perp \mathcal{IN}_3(v_1, v_2, v_3)$ does not vanish, then at least one of v_1, v_2, v_3 is of type (D), say v_1 . Then we decompose v_1 as $\sum_M \mathbf{P}_M v_1$, then for $M \geq N_0 (\gg N_1)$, we have $\|\mathbf{P}_M v_1\|_{X^{0,b}} \lesssim M^{-s}$. Applying Lemma 5.1 to $\mathbf{P}_M v_1$ and using the triangle inequality, we obtain (3) of Proposition 3.7.

6. LOW MODULATION REDUCTION

6.1. Modulation reduction for the estimates of operator kernels. For given v_2, v_3 of type (G),(C),(D), recall that the kernel $\Theta_{kk'}(t, t')$ of the operator $\mathcal{Q}_{3,N}$:

$$w \mapsto \mathcal{Q}_{3,N}(w) := \mathcal{I} \Pi_N \mathcal{N}_3(w, v_2, v_3)$$

is given by (5.2) with $\Xi_{kk'}(\mu, \lambda')$ given by (5.1). In order to prove Proposition 3.5 and Proposition 3.6, in this section, we will reduce the estimate of the kernel bounds $\|\Theta\|_{S^{b_1, b, q}}$ and $\|\Theta\|_{Z^{b_1, b, q}}$ to the low-modulation portion which consists of multi-linear expression of discrete sums. Recall that the numerical parameters satisfy $\frac{1}{2} < b_0 < b < b_1, \frac{q}{q-1} - 2b_1 \ll 1$. We will use the notation $L_{\mu_0^*}^r$ to stand for $L_{|\mu_0| \lesssim N^\alpha}^r$.

Proposition 6.1. *Assume that $\widehat{v}_2, \widehat{v}_3$ are supported on $|k_j| \lesssim N$. Define $\tilde{w}_j(\lambda_j, k_j) = \tilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k_j) \langle \lambda_j \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{r_j}}$, for $j = 2, 3$ with $r_j = 2$ or $r_j = q$. Then*

$$(6.1) \quad \begin{aligned} \|\Theta_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{Z^{b_1, b}} &\lesssim \sup \left\{ N^{50(2b_1-1)} \Upsilon_N[y^0; w_2, w_3] : \|y_{kk'}^0(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda'}^2 L_{k, k'}^2} \leq 1 \right\}, \\ &+ N^{-10} \|\tilde{w}_2\|_{L_\lambda^{r_2} L_k^2} \|\tilde{w}_3\|_{L_\lambda^{r_3} L_k^2} \end{aligned}$$

and

$$(6.2) \quad \begin{aligned} \|\Theta_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{S^{b_1, b, q}} &\lesssim \sup \left\{ N^{50(2b_1-1)} \Lambda_N[y^0; w_2, w_3] : \|y_{kk'}^0(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'} L_{\lambda'}^2 L_{k'}^2} \leq 1 \right\} \\ &+ N^{-10} \|\tilde{w}_2\|_{L_\lambda^{r_2} L_k^2} \|\tilde{w}_3\|_{L_\lambda^{r_3} L_k^2}, \end{aligned}$$

where

$$\Upsilon_N[y^0, w_2, w_3] := \left\| \sum_{\substack{k, k', k_2, k_3 \\ (k', k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ |k| \leq N}} \widehat{\chi}(\mu_0 - \Phi_{k', k_2, k_3}) y_{kk'}^0(\lambda, \lambda') \overline{\tilde{w}_2}(\lambda_2, k_2) \tilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) \right\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda'}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} L_{\mu_0^*}^{\frac{4}{2b-1}}}$$

and

$$\Lambda_N[y^0; w_2, w_3] := \left\| \sum_{\substack{k, k', k_2, k_3 \\ (k', k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ |k| \leq N}} \widehat{\chi}(\mu_0 - \Phi_{k', k_2, k_3}) y_{kk'}^0(\lambda, \lambda') \cdot \overline{\tilde{w}_2}(\lambda_2, k_2) \tilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) \right\|_{L_\lambda^{q'} L_{\lambda'}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} L_{\mu_0^*}^{\frac{2q}{2b-1}}}.$$

Proof. We only prove (6.1), since (6.2) follows from the similar argument (with possible changes of numerical parameters). By duality, it suffices to estimate

$$(6.3) \quad \begin{aligned} \mathfrak{J} &:= \int \langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1} \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_3}} d\lambda d\lambda' d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \\ &\quad \times \int K(\lambda, \mu) d\mu \sum_{\substack{|k| \leq N, |k_2|, |k_3| \lesssim N \\ (k', k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)}} y_{kk'}^0(\lambda, \lambda') \widehat{\chi}(\mu - \lambda' + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 - \Phi_{k', k_2, k_3}) \overline{\widetilde{w}_2}(\lambda_2, k_2) \widetilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3). \end{aligned}$$

From Lemma 2.4 and the triangle inequality, we have

$$(6.4) \quad \mathfrak{J} \lesssim_A \int \frac{1}{\langle \mu \rangle} \left(\frac{1}{\langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^A} + \frac{1}{\langle \lambda \rangle^A} \right) \mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda, \lambda', \lambda_2, \lambda_3}(w_2, w_3; y) \langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1} \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_3}} d\mu d\lambda d\lambda' d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3,$$

where

$$(6.5) \quad \mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda, \lambda', \lambda_2, \lambda_3}(w_2, w_3; y) := \left| \sum_{\substack{|k| \leq N, |k_2|, |k_3| \lesssim N \\ (k', k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)}} y_{kk'}^0(\lambda, \lambda') \widehat{\chi}(\mu - \lambda' + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 - \Phi_{k', k_2, k_3}) \overline{\widetilde{w}_2}(\lambda_2, k_2) \widetilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) \right|.$$

Here and in the sequel, \mathcal{T} stands for $\mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda, \lambda', \lambda_2, \lambda_3}(v_2, v_3; y)$ when there is no risk of confusion.

• **Contribution from the integration of \mathcal{T} against $\frac{1}{\langle \mu \rangle \langle \lambda \rangle^A}$:**

We split (for fixed $\lambda, \lambda', \lambda_2, \lambda_3$) the integration as $\int_{|\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \gg N^\alpha}$ and $\int_{|\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha}$. Note that for non-zero contributions in the summation of k, k', k_2, k_3 , $|\Phi_{k', k_2, k_3}| \lesssim N^\alpha$, we have from the rapid decay of $\widehat{\chi}(\cdot)$ that

$$|\widehat{\chi}(\mu - \lambda' + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 - \Phi_{k', k_2, k_3})| \lesssim_A \langle \mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3) \rangle^{-A}$$

if $|\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \gg N^\alpha$, hence

$$(6.6) \quad \begin{aligned} &\int_{|\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \gg N^\alpha} \frac{1}{\langle \mu \rangle \langle \lambda \rangle^A} \cdot \mathcal{T} d\mu \\ &\lesssim \int_{|\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \gg N^\alpha} \frac{N \cdot N^{\frac{1}{2}} N^{\frac{1}{2}} d\mu}{\langle \lambda \rangle^A \langle \mu \rangle \langle \mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3) \rangle^{-A}} \|\widetilde{w}_2(\lambda_2, \cdot)\|_{l_{k_2}^2} \|\widetilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, \cdot)\|_{l_{k_3}^2} \|y_{kk'}^0(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{l_{k, k'}^2} \\ &\lesssim \langle \lambda \rangle^{-A} N^{2-A\alpha} \|\widetilde{w}_2(\lambda_2, \cdot)\|_{l_{k_2}^2} \|\widetilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, \cdot)\|_{l_{k_3}^2} \|y_{kk'}^0(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{l_{k, k'}^2}. \end{aligned}$$

Choosing $A = 200$, say, and multiplying by $\langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1} \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_3}}$ and integrating in $\lambda, \lambda', \lambda_2, \lambda_3$, this contribution for \mathfrak{J} is bounded by

$$N^{-100} \|\widetilde{w}_2\|_{L_\lambda^{r_2} l_k^2} \|\widetilde{w}_3\|_{L_\lambda^{r_3} l_k^2} \|y_{kk'}^0(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda'}^2 l_{k, k'}^2}.$$

The other term can be estimated as

$$\int_{|\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha} \frac{1}{\langle \mu \rangle \langle \lambda \rangle^A} \cdot \mathcal{T} d\mu \lesssim_{b, b_1} \frac{1}{\langle \lambda \rangle^A} \|\mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda, \lambda', \lambda_2, \lambda_3}\|_{L_{\mu: |\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha}^{\frac{4}{2b-1}}}.$$

Again, choosing $A = 200$ and multiplying by $\langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1} \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_3}}$ and integrating in $\lambda, \lambda', \lambda_2, \lambda_3$, this contribution for \mathfrak{J} is bounded by the first term of the right side of (6.1).

• **Contribution from the integration of \mathcal{T} against $\frac{1}{\langle \mu \rangle \langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^A}$:**

As the previous case, we split (for fixed $\lambda, \lambda', \lambda_2, \lambda_3$) the integration in $\int_{|\mu| \gg |\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3| + N^\alpha}$

and $\int_{|\mu| \lesssim |\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3| + N^\alpha}$. Using Cauchy-Schwartz, we have

$$\int \frac{\|y_{k,k'}^0(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{l_{k,k'}^2} \langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1}}{\langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^A} d\lambda \lesssim \|y_{k,k'}^0(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda}^2 l_{k,k'}^2} \langle \mu \rangle^{b_1},$$

then by similar manipulations as in (6.6), the contribution from the region $|\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda)| \gg N^\alpha$ yields the second term of the right side of (6.1) as an error. The main contribution comes from the region $|\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha$. We further split the integration of \mathfrak{J} :

$$\int \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b}{r_3}} d\lambda' d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \left(\int_{\substack{|\lambda - \mu| \ll N^\alpha \\ |\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha}} + \int_{\substack{|\lambda - \mu| \gtrsim N^\alpha \\ |\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha}} \right) \frac{\langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1}}{\langle \mu \rangle \langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^A} \cdot \mathcal{T} d\mu d\lambda.$$

Taking $A = 200$ and applying Hölder for the integration in μ and using Lemma 2.5, we have

(6.7)

$$\int_{\substack{|\lambda - \mu| \ll N^\alpha \\ |\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha}} \frac{\langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1}}{\langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^A \langle \mu \rangle} \cdot \mathcal{T} d\mu d\lambda \lesssim \int_{|\lambda - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha} \|\mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda', \lambda, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}\|_{L_{\mu: |\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha}^{\frac{4}{2b-1}}} \langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1-1} d\lambda.$$

Alternatively, applying Cauchy-Schwartz for the integration in λ and using Lemma 2.5, we have

$$(6.8) \quad \int_{\substack{|\lambda - \mu| \ll N^\alpha \\ |\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha}} \frac{\langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1}}{\langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^A \langle \mu \rangle} \cdot \mathcal{T} d\mu d\lambda \lesssim \int_{|\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha} \frac{\|\mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda', \lambda, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}\|_{L_{\lambda}^2}}{\langle \mu \rangle^{1-b_1}} d\mu.$$

Multiplying by $\langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_3}} \mathbf{1}_{|\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3| \leq N^{100}}$ to the left side of (6.7) and integrating in $\lambda', \lambda_2, \lambda_3$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \int \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_3}} \mathbf{1}_{|\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3| \leq N^{100}} \cdot (\text{l.h.s. of (6.7)}) d\lambda' d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \\ & \lesssim \int_{|\lambda| \lesssim N^{100}} \|\mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda', \lambda, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}\|_{L_{\mu: |\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha}^{\frac{4}{2b-1}}} \frac{1}{\langle \lambda \rangle^{1-b_1}} \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_3}} d\lambda d\lambda' d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \\ & \lesssim N^{100(b_1 - \frac{1}{2})} \|\mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda', \lambda, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}\|_{L_{\lambda', \lambda}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} L_{\mu: |\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha}^{\frac{4}{2b-1}}}. \end{aligned}$$

Multiplying by $\langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_3}} \mathbf{1}_{|\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3| > N^{100}}$ to the left side of (6.8), we obtain that

$$\begin{aligned} & \int \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_3}} \mathbf{1}_{|\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3| > N^{100}} \cdot (\text{r.h.s. of (6.8)}) d\lambda' d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \\ & \lesssim \int_{|\mu| \sim N^{100}} \frac{\|\mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda', \lambda, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}\|_{L_{\lambda}^2}}{\langle \mu \rangle^{1-b_1}} \langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_3}} d\mu d\lambda' d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \\ & \leq N^{-100(1-b_1)} \|\mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda', \lambda, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} L_{\mu}^1 L_{\lambda}^2}. \end{aligned}$$

By definition and Cauchy-Schwartz,

$$\begin{aligned} & N^{-100(1-b_1)} \|\mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda', \lambda, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} L_{\mu}^1 L_{\lambda}^2} \\ & \leq N^{-100(1-b_1)} \left\| \sum_{|k|, |k'|, |k_2|, |k_3| \lesssim N} \|\widehat{\chi}\|_{L_{\mu}^1} \|y_{k,k'}^0(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda}^2} \widehat{w}_2(\lambda_2, k_2) \widehat{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) \right\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3}} \\ & \lesssim N^{2-100(1-b_1)} \|y_{k,k'}^0(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{l_{k,k'}^2} \| \widetilde{w}_2(\lambda_2, k_2) \|_{L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} l_{k_2}^2} \| \widetilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) \|_{L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} l_{k_3}^2}, \end{aligned}$$

hence it can be bounded by the second error term of the right side of (6.1).

For the integration over $|\lambda - \mu| \gtrsim N^\alpha$, we further split it in three parts: $|\lambda| > 2|\mu|$, $|\lambda| < \frac{1}{2}|\mu|$ and $\frac{1}{2}|\mu| \leq |\lambda| \leq 2|\mu|$. For $|\lambda| < \frac{1}{2}|\mu|$, we have $|\mu| \sim |\lambda - \mu| \gtrsim N^\alpha$, thus

$$\int_{\substack{|\lambda - \mu| \gtrsim N^\alpha, |\lambda| < \frac{1}{2}|\mu|, \\ |\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha}} \frac{\langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1}}{\langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^A \langle \mu \rangle} \cdot \mathcal{T} d\lambda d\mu \lesssim \int_{|\mu| \gtrsim N^\alpha} \frac{\|\mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda', \lambda, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}\|_{L_\lambda^2}}{\langle \mu \rangle^{A-b_1}} d\mu.$$

Multiplying by $\langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_3}}$ and integrating in $\lambda', \lambda_2, \lambda_3$ then using Cauchy-Schwartz and Minkowski, the above term is bounded by the second error term of the right side of (6.1). Similarly, for the case $|\lambda| > 2|\mu|$, we have $|\lambda| \sim |\lambda - \mu| \gtrsim N^\alpha$. This gives us an error term as the second term of the right side of (6.1), provided that A is chosen large enough. Finally, for the case $\frac{1}{2}|\mu| \leq |\lambda| \leq 2|\mu|$, using Hölder and Lemma 2.5 (and we write $\langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^A \gtrsim \langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^{A/2} N^{A\alpha/2}$ for $A \gg 1$), we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \int_{\substack{|\lambda - \mu| \gtrsim N^\alpha \\ \frac{1}{2}|\mu| \leq |\lambda| \leq 2|\mu|}} \frac{\langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1}}{\langle \lambda - \mu \rangle^A \langle \mu \rangle} \mathcal{T} \mathbf{1}_{|\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha} d\lambda d\mu \\ & \lesssim N^{-A\alpha/2} \int_{|\mu - (\lambda' - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3)| \lesssim N^\alpha} \|\mathbf{1}_{|\mu| \sim |\lambda|} \mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda', \lambda, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}\|_{L_\lambda^2} \cdot \frac{d\mu}{\langle \mu \rangle^{1-b_1}} \\ & \lesssim N^{-A\alpha/2} \|\langle \mu \rangle^{1-b_1}\|_{L_\mu^3} \|\mathbf{1}_{|\mu| \sim |\lambda|} \mathcal{T}_{\mu, \lambda', \lambda, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}\|_{L_\mu^{3/2} L_\lambda^2}. \end{aligned}$$

Multiplying by $\langle \lambda' \rangle^{-b} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_2}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_3}}$, integrating in $\lambda', \lambda_2, \lambda_3$ and using Cauchy-Schwartz, this contribution can be controlled by

$$\begin{aligned} & N^{-\frac{A\alpha}{2}} \left\| \sum_{|k|, |k'|, |k_2|, |k_3| \lesssim N} \widehat{\chi}(\mu - \lambda' + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 - \Phi_{k', k_2, k_3}) y_{k, k'}^0(\lambda, \lambda') \overline{\widetilde{w}_2}(\lambda_2, k_2) \widetilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) \right\|_{L_\lambda^2 L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} L_\mu^{\frac{3}{2}} L_\lambda^2} \\ & \leq N^{-\frac{A\alpha}{2}} \left\| \sum_{|k|, |k'|, |k_2|, |k_3| \lesssim N} \|\widehat{\chi}\|_{L_\mu^{\frac{3}{2}}} \|y_{k, k'}^0(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_\lambda^2} \overline{\widetilde{w}_2}(\lambda_2, k_2) \widetilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) \right\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3}} \\ & \lesssim N^{-A\alpha/2+2} \|y_{k, k'}^0(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{l_{k, k'}^2 L_{\lambda, \lambda'}^2} \|\widetilde{w}_2(\lambda_2, k_2)\|_{L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} l_{k_2}^2} \|\widetilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3)\|_{L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} l_{k_3}^2}, \end{aligned}$$

and it can be controlled by the second error term of the right side of (6.1). This completes the proof of Proposition 6.1. \square

6.2. Modulation reduction for the trilinear estimates. Assume that $v_j \in X^{0, b_0} \cap X_{\infty, q}^{0, \frac{2b_0}{q}}$ such that $\text{supp}(\widetilde{v}_j) \subset \{|k_j| \lesssim N_j\}$, for $j = 1, 2, 3$. Let $\widetilde{w}_j^{(r_j)} = \langle \lambda \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{r_j}} \widetilde{v}_j$, and without loss of generality, we assume that $v_j = \chi_1(t)v_j$, for $j = 1, 2, 3$, where $\chi_1 \in C_c^\infty(\mathbb{R})$. Let $\chi(t)$ be another time cut-off function such that $\chi\chi_1 = \chi_1$.

Proposition 6.2. *Adapting to the notations above, we have for any $\epsilon > 0$,*

$$(6.9) \quad \begin{aligned} & \|\mathcal{N}_3(v_1, v_2, v_3)\|_{X^{0, b_1-1}} \lesssim_\epsilon N_{(1)}^{-100} \prod_{j=1}^3 \|v_j\|_{X^{0, b}} \\ & + \left\| \sum_{\substack{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ |k_j| \lesssim N_j, j=1, 2, 3}} \widehat{\chi}(\mu_0 - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}) \widetilde{w}_1^{(r_1)}(\lambda_1, k_1) \overline{\widetilde{w}_2^{(r_2)}}(\lambda_2, k_2) \widetilde{w}_3^{(r_3)}(\lambda_3, k_3) \right\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^{r_1} L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} L_{|\mu_0| \lesssim N_{(1)}}^{\frac{2}{2b_1+2\epsilon-1}} l_k^2}. \end{aligned}$$

Proof. Since there is no significant importance of the conjugate bar on \widetilde{w}_2 , we will omit it in the proof. By duality, for $v = \chi(t)v \in X^{0, 1-b_1}$, $\|\langle \lambda \rangle^{1-b_1} \widetilde{v}(\lambda, k)\|_{L_\lambda^2 l_k^2} \lesssim 1$, we need to

estimate

(6.10)

$$\begin{aligned} & \sum_{\substack{|k| \lesssim N_{(1)}, |k_j| \leq N_j, j=1,2,3 \\ (k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)}} \int \prod_{j=1}^3 \widehat{v}_j(\tau_j, k_j) d\tau_j \int \widehat{v}(\tau_4, k) \widehat{\chi}(\tau_1 - \tau_2 + \tau_3 - \tau_4) d\tau_4 \\ = & \sum_{\substack{|k| \lesssim N_{(1)}, |k_j| \leq N_j, j=1,2,3 \\ (k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)}} \int \left(\prod_{j=1}^3 \langle \lambda_j \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_j}} \widetilde{w}_j^{(r_j)}(\lambda_j, k_j) d\lambda_j \right) \cdot \widetilde{v}(\lambda, k) \widehat{\chi}(\lambda_1 - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3 - \lambda - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}) d\lambda. \end{aligned}$$

By Cauchy-Schwartz, (6.10) is bounded by

$$(6.11) \quad \int \left(\prod_{j=1}^3 \langle \lambda_j \rangle^{-\frac{2b_0}{r_j}} d\lambda_j \right) \|\langle \lambda \rangle^{1-b_1} \widetilde{v}\|_{L_\lambda^2 l_k^2} \cdot \|\langle \lambda \rangle^{-(1-b_1)} \mathcal{M}_{\lambda, \lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}(v_1, v_2, v_3)\|_{L_\lambda^2 l_k^2},$$

where

$$\mathcal{M}_{\lambda, \lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}(v_1, v_2, v_3) := \sum_{\substack{|k_j| \leq N_j, j=1,2,3 \\ (k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)}} \widetilde{w}_1^{(r_1)}(\lambda_1, k_1) \widetilde{w}_2^{(r_2)}(\lambda_2, k_2) \widetilde{w}_3^{(r_3)}(\lambda_3, k_3) \widehat{\chi}(\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}).$$

To simplify the notation, we denote $\mathcal{M}_{\lambda, \lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}(v_1, v_2, v_3)$ simply by \mathcal{M} , when there is no risk of confusing. By Hölder, we have

$$\|\langle \lambda \rangle^{-(1-b_1)} \mathcal{M}\|_{L_\lambda^2 l_k^2} \leq \|\langle \lambda \rangle^{-(1-b_1)}\|_{L_\lambda^{\frac{1}{1-b_1-\epsilon}}} \|\mathcal{M}\|_{L_\lambda^{\frac{2}{2b_1+2\epsilon-1}} l_k^2} \lesssim_\epsilon \|\mathcal{M}\|_{L_\lambda^{\frac{2}{2b_1+2\epsilon-1}} l_k^2}.$$

For fixed $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3$, we split the region of integration (in λ) in $|\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \gg N_{(1)}^\alpha$ and $|\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \lesssim N_{(1)}^\alpha$. For $|\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \gg N_{(1)}^\alpha$, using the rapid decay of $\widehat{\chi}(\cdot)$, we have

$$|\widehat{\chi}(\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 + \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3})| \lesssim_A \langle \lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3 \rangle^{-A} \mathbf{1}_{|\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \gg N_{(1)}^\alpha}.$$

By taking $A \gg 1$, we have

$$\|\mathcal{M}\|_{L_\lambda^{\frac{2}{2b_1+2\epsilon-1}} l_k^2 (|\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \gg N_{(1)}^\alpha)} \lesssim_\epsilon N_{(1)}^{-100} \prod_{j=1}^3 \|\widetilde{w}_j(\lambda_j, k_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^2},$$

provided that $A \gg 1$. Hence this contribution in (6.10) is an error and can be bounded by the first term on the right side of (6.9). The other term can be bounded by

$$\|\mathcal{M}\|_{L_\lambda^{\frac{2}{2b_1+2\epsilon-1}} l_k^2 (|\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3| \lesssim N_{(1)}^\alpha)}$$

as desired. This completes the proof of Proposition 6.2. \square

7. MULTILINEAR ESTIMATE FOR THE KERNEL $\mathcal{P}_{N, L}^+$

The goal of this section is to prove Proposition 3.5 and Proposition 3.6. Recall that $\Theta_{k, k_1}^{N_1, L}(t, t_1)$ is the kernel of the operator

$$\mathcal{P}_{N_1, L}^+ := \chi_T(t) \Pi_{N_1} \mathcal{I}[\mathcal{N}_3(\Pi_{N_1} \cdot, \Pi_L v_L^\#, \Pi_L v_L^\#) - \Pi_{N_1} \mathcal{N}_3(\Pi_{N_1} \cdot, \Pi_{\frac{L}{2}} v_{\frac{L}{2}}^\#, \Pi_{\frac{L}{2}} v_{\frac{L}{2}}^\#)]$$

where $L < N_1^{1-\delta}$. Since we will only estimate the kernel restricted to $|k|, |k_1| \geq \frac{N_1}{4}$, by abusing the notation, we will sometimes regard $\Theta_{k, k_1}^{N_1, L}(t, t_1)$ as $\Theta_{k, k_1}(t, t_1)^{N_1, L} \mathbf{1}_{|k|, |k_1| \sim N_1}$. By decomposing $v_L^\#$ as sums of terms v_j of type (D), (G) or (C) with corresponding characterized parameters (N_2, L_2) , we can write $\Theta_{k, k_1}^{N_1, L}(t, t_1) \mathbf{1}_{|k|, |k_1| \sim N_1}$ as the sum of kernels of the linear combination of operators

$$\Pi_{N_1} \mathcal{I} \mathcal{N}_3(\cdot, \Pi_L v_2, \Pi_L v_3),$$

where v_2, v_3 are of type (G),(C) or (D) with characterized parameters $(N_2, L_2), (N_3, L_3)$, with respectively, satisfying $N_2 \vee N_3 \sim L$. To prove Proposition 3.5 and Proposition 3.6, we will first provide estimates for each single piece and then sum them up.

7.1. Notational simplifications. We fix another numerical parameter (remember that q is reserved in Remark 3.1):

$$q_0 := \frac{2}{2b_1 - 1} \text{ or } \frac{q}{2b_1 - 1}$$

in this section, which will be clear in different contexts. The importance is that $q_0 \gg 1$. As in the previous section, we will write $L_{\mu_0^*}^r$ to stand for $L_{|\mu_0| \lesssim N_1^\alpha}^r$. Let \mathcal{C}_j be the σ -algebra $\mathcal{B}_{\leq L_j}$ which is independent of the σ -algebra generated by $\{g_{k_j^*} : |k_j^*| \sim N_j\}$, we denote by $\mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_j}[\cdot] = \mathbb{E}[\cdot | \mathcal{C}_j]$.

Before doing the estimates, we observe that modulo terms of

$$O_\epsilon(N_1^{-\frac{1}{\epsilon}+10}) \|y_{k,k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_{k,k_1}^2} \| \tilde{w}_2(\lambda_2, k_2) \|_{l_{k_2}^2} \| \tilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) \|_{l_{k_3}^2},$$

we may replace $\widehat{\chi}_0(\mu_0 - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3})$ by $\mathbf{1}_{\Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3} = \mu_0 + O(N_1^\epsilon)}$ for any $\epsilon > 0$ and we denote by

$$S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} := \mathbf{1}_{\Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3} = \mu_0 + O(N_1^\epsilon)} \mathbf{1}_{k_2 \neq k_1, k_3}.$$

Note that S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} depends on μ_0 , but we will always have uniform estimates for S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} in μ_0 . Therefore, we will not mention this dependence explicitly. Here $\epsilon > 0$ is another free (small) parameter which will be fixed later, according to different contexts. Furthermore, when v_j is of type (C), we may replace it by

$$\tilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k_j) = \sum_{|k_j^*| \sim N_j} \mathbf{1}_{|k_j - k_j^*| \leq L_j N_j^\epsilon} \tilde{h}_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}(\lambda_j) \frac{g_{k_j^*}(\omega)}{[k_j^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}},$$

since the contribution coming from $\mathbf{1}_{|k_j - k_j^*| > L_j N_j^\epsilon}$ is bounded by

$$N_j^{-\kappa\epsilon} \left\| \langle \lambda_j \rangle^b \left\langle \frac{|k_j - k_j^*|}{L_j} \right\rangle^{\kappa \sim N_j, L_j} \tilde{h}_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}(\lambda_j) \right\|_{L_{\lambda_j}^2 l_{k_j, k_j^*}^2}$$

which by (3.16) is much smaller than the main contribution⁹ from $\mathbf{1}_{|k_j - k_j^*| \leq L_j N_j^\epsilon}$, provided that $\epsilon^{10} < \kappa^{-1}$. In particular, we may assume that $|k_j| \sim |k_j^*| \sim N_j$. Recall that type (C) terms satisfy (3.10), (3.11), (3.12). Slightly different from previous sections, we will denote by $w_j^{(r_j)}(\lambda_j, k_j) = \langle \lambda_j \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{r_j}} \tilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k_j)$ for $r_j \in \{2, q\}$. In order to clean the exposition, we introduce the following notations:

(7.1)

$$\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(r_2, r_3) := \left\| \sum_{\substack{k_1, k_2, k_3, k, |k_1| \sim N_1 \\ (k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ |k_j| \leq N_j, j=2,3}} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1) \overline{w}_2^{(r_2)}(\lambda_2, k_2) w_3^{(r_3)}(\lambda_3, k_3) \right\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0}},$$

and

(7.2)

$$\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(r_2, r_3) := \left\| \sum_{\substack{k_1, k_2, k_3, k, |k_1| \sim N_1 \\ (k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ |k_j| \leq N_j, j=2,3}} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1) \overline{w}_2^{(r_2)}(\lambda_2, k_2) w_3^{(r_3)}(\lambda_3, k_3) \right\|_{L_{\lambda}^{q'} L_{\lambda_1}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0}},$$

where v_2, v_3 are of type (G), (C) or (D) with characterized pairs $(N_2, L_2), (N_3, L_3)$, with respectively. When v_j is of type (G) or (C), we have the freedom to choose $r_j = 2$ or

⁹The far-diagonal part $|k_j - k_j^*| > L_j N_j^\epsilon$ can be easily treated by the deterministic estimate (7.6). However we need to be cautious when v_2 and v_3 are both of type (C). In that case, we may slightly change the constraint $\mathbf{1}_{|k_j - k_j^*| \leq L_j N_j^\epsilon}$ by $\mathbf{1}_{|k_j - k_j^*| \leq L_j (N_2 \vee N_3)^\epsilon}$.

$r_j = q$, while if v_j is of type (D) (equivalently, $L_j = 2L_{N_j}$), it forces $r_j = 2$. We will fix $N_2, N_3 \lesssim N_1^{1-\delta}$ such that $N_2 \vee N_3 \sim L$. According to Proposition 6.1, modulo an N^{-A} error, we have

(7.3)

$$\|\Theta_{kk_1}^{N_1, L}(\lambda, \lambda') \mathbf{1}_{|k_1| \sim N_1}\|_{Z^{b,b}} \lesssim N_1^{50(2b_1-1)} \sum_{\substack{N_2, N_3 < N_1^{1-\delta} \\ L_2 \leq 2L_{N_2}, L_3 \leq 2L_{N_3} \\ N_2 \vee N_3 \sim L}} \min \{ \Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(r_2, r_3) : (r_2, r_3) \in I_{L_2}^{N_2} \times I_{L_3}^{N_3} \},$$

(7.4)

$$\|\Theta_{kk_1}^{N_1, L}(\lambda, \lambda') \mathbf{1}_{|k_1| \sim N_1}\|_{S^{b,b,q}} \lesssim N_1^{50(2b_1-1)} \sum_{\substack{N_2, N_3 < N_1^{1-\delta} \\ L_2 \leq 2L_{N_2}, L_3 \leq 2L_{N_3} \\ N_2 \vee N_3 \sim L}} \min \{ \Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(r_2, r_3) : (r_2, r_3) \in I_{L_2}^{N_2} \times I_{L_3}^{N_3} \},$$

where the index set $I_{L_j}^{N_j} = \{2, q\}$ if $L_j \leq L_{N_j}$ (type (G) or (C)) and $I_{L_j}^{N_j} = \{2\}$ if $L_j = 2L_{N_j}$ (type (D)).

7.2. Algorithms and reductions. In order to clean up the arguments and to emphasize the point, we describe several algorithms to be used that reduce the analysis to the multi-linear summation.

Several algorithms to estimate the sum of the multi-linear expression

$$\mathcal{M}_{N_1, N_2, N_3}(y; a_2, a_3) := \left| \sum_{\substack{k_1, k_2, k_3, k, |k_1| \sim N_1 \\ (k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ |k_j| \leq N_j, j=2,3}} y_{k, k_1} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} a_2(k_2) a_3(k_3) \right|$$

are at our proposal:

• **Algorithm A1: Deterministic estimates**

We may assume that $N_3 \leq N_2$. Using Cauchy-Schwartz, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{M}_{N_1, N_2, N_3}(y; a_2, a_3) &\leq \|y_{k_1-k_2+k_3, k_1} a_3(k_3)\|_{l_{k_1, k_2, k_3}^2} \|a_2(k_2) S_{k_1, k_2, k_3}\|_{l_{k_1, k_2, k_3}^2} \\ &\leq \|y_{k, k_1}\|_{l_{k, k_1}^2} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^2} \left\| |a_2(k_2)|^2 \sum_{|k_1| \sim N_1} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \right\|_{l_{k_2, k_3}^1}^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ (7.5) \quad &\lesssim N_1^\epsilon \left(N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} + N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} \right) \|y_{k, k_1}\|_{l_{k, k_1}^2} \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^2}, \end{aligned}$$

where we use the counting estimate

$$\sum_{k_1} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \lesssim N_1^\epsilon \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle} \right)$$

for fixed k_2, k_3 such that $|k_2| \leq N_2 \ll N_1, |k_3| \leq N_3 \ll N_1$. Alternatively, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{M}_{N_1, N_2, N_3}(y; a_2, a_3) &\leq \|y_{k_1-k_2+k_3, k_1} a_3(k_3)\|_{l_{k_1, k_2, k_3}^2} \|a_2(k_2) S_{k_1, k_2, k_3}\|_{l_{k_1, k_2, k_3}^2} \\ &\leq \|y_{k, k_1}\|_{l_{k, k_1}^2} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^2} \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^q} \|S_{k_1, k_2, k_3}\|_{l_{k_3}^2 l_{k_2}^{\frac{2q}{q-2}} l_{k_1}^2} \\ &\lesssim N_1^\epsilon N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} \left(N_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{q}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \right) \|y_{k, k_1}\|_{l_{k, k_1}^2} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^2} \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^q}. \end{aligned}$$

Choosing in particular $\epsilon = \kappa^{-0.01}$, replacing y_{kk_1}, a_2, a_3 by $y_{kk_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1), w_2^{(2)}(\lambda_2, k_2), w_3^{(2)}(\lambda_3, k_3)$ or $y_{kk_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1), w_2^{(q)}(\lambda_2, k_2), w_3^{(2)}(\lambda_3, k_3)$ with respectively and then taking $L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^2 L_{\lambda_3}^2 L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0}$ or $L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 L_{\lambda_3}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^q L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0}$, we obtain (note that $\alpha q_0^{-1} < \kappa^{-0.09}$):

Lemma 7.1. *Assume that $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$, then we have*

$$(7.6) \quad \Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, 2) \lesssim N_1^{\kappa-0.1} (N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} + (N_2 \wedge N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}}) \|y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 l_{k, k_1}^2} \|v_2\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, b_0}}.$$

Moreover, if $N_3 \leq N_2$, we have alternatively

$$(7.7) \quad \Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, 2) \lesssim N_1^{\kappa-0.1} N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} (N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_2^{\frac{1}{q}} N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) \|y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 l_{k, k_1}^2} \|v_2\|_{X_{\infty, q}^{0, \frac{2b_0}{q}}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, b_0}},$$

if $N_2 \leq N_3$,

$$(7.8) \quad \Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q) \lesssim N_1^{\kappa-0.1} N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} (N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_3^{\frac{1}{q}} N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) \|y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 l_{k, k_1}^2} \|v_2\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \|v_3\|_{X_{\infty, q}^{0, \frac{2b_0}{q}}}.$$

Remark 7.2. *We will use (7.6) when v_2, v_3 are of type (D) or type (C) with large L_j . The estimate (7.7) or (7.8) is useful when v_2, v_3 are all of type (G) or (C) and the L_j parameter of one type (C) term is greater than the N_j parameter of the other. Note that this is the case where we are not able to exploit Wiener chaos.*

Similarly, we have

$$(7.9) \quad \begin{aligned} \mathcal{M}_{N_1, N_2, N_3}(y; a_2, a_3) &\leq \|y_{k, k+k_2-k_3} a_3(k_3)\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_2, k_3}^2} \|a_2(k_2) S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3}\|_{l_k^\infty l_{k_2, k_3}^2} \\ &\lesssim \|y_{k, k_1}\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2} \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^2}, \end{aligned}$$

where we use the counting estimate

$$\sup_{|k_2| \leq N_2} \sum_{|k_3| \leq N_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \lesssim 1,$$

for fixed k , since $|k| \sim N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$. Alternatively, when $N_3 \leq N_2$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{M}_{N_1, N_2, N_3}(y; a_2, a_3) &\leq \|y_{k, k+k_2-k_3} a_3(k_3)\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_2, k_3}^2} \|a_2(k_2) S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3}\|_{l_k^\infty l_{k_2, k_3}^2} \\ &\leq \|y_{k, k_1}\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2} \|a_3(k_3)\|_{l_{k_3}^2} \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^q} \|S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3}\|_{l_{k_3}^2 l_{k_2}^{\frac{2q}{q-2}}} \\ &\lesssim N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} \|y_{k, k_1}\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2} \|a_3(k_3)\|_{l_{k_3}^2} \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^q}. \end{aligned}$$

Substituting the bounds (7.5), (7.9) with $y_{k, k_1} = y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)$, $a_2(k_2) = w_2^{(r_2)}(\lambda_2, k_2)$, and $a_3(k_3) = w_3^{(r_3)}(\lambda_3, k_3)$ and then taking $L_\lambda^{q'} L_{\lambda_1}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^2 L_{\lambda_3}^2 L_{\mu_0}^{q_0}$ norm or $L_\lambda^{q'} L_{\lambda_1}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^q L_{\lambda_3}^2 L_{\mu_0}^{q_0}$ (after switching the order of L^p spaces by Minkowski if necessary), we have proved:

Lemma 7.3. *Assume that $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$, then we have*

$$(7.10) \quad \Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, 2) \lesssim \|y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'} L_{\lambda_1}^2 l_{k_1}^2} \|v_2\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, b_0}}.$$

Alternatively, when $N_3 \leq N_2$ we have

$$(7.11) \quad \Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, 2) \lesssim N_1^{\kappa-0.1} N_2^{\frac{1}{q}} N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} \|y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'} L_{\lambda_1}^2 l_{k_1}^2} \|v_2\|_{X_{\infty, q}^{0, \frac{2b_0}{q}}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, b_0}},$$

and when $N_2 \leq N_3$, we have

$$(7.12) \quad \Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q) \lesssim N_1^{\kappa-0.1} N_3^{\frac{1}{q}} N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} \|y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'} L_{\lambda_1}^2 l_{k_1}^2} \|v_2\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \|v_3\|_{X_{\infty, q}^{0, \frac{2b_0}{q}}}.$$

•**Algorithm A2: One random input**

Recall that $w_j^{(r_j)}(\lambda_j, k_j) = \langle \lambda_j \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{r_j}} \tilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k_j)$. According to v_2 is of type (C),(G) or v_3 is of type (C),(G), for fixed $\lambda, \lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3, \mu_0$, we have

Lemma 7.4. *We have*

(7.13)

$$\mathcal{M}_{N_1, N_2, N_3}(y; w_2^{(2)}, w_3^{(q)}) \leq \left[\sup_{k_2} |\sigma_{k_2 k_2}^{(3)}| + \left(\sum_{k_2, k'_2: k_2 \neq k'_2} |\sigma_{k_2 k'_2}^{(3)}|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \|y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_{k_1, k}^2} \|w_2(\lambda_2, k_2)\|_{l_{k_2}^2},$$

(7.14)

$$\mathcal{M}_{N_1, N_2, N_3}(y; w_2^{(q)}, w_3^{(2)}) \leq \left[\sup_{k_3} |\sigma_{k_3 k_3}^{(2)}| + \left(\sum_{k_3, k'_3: k_3 \neq k'_3} |\sigma_{k_3 k'_3}^{(2)}|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \|y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_{k_1, k}^2} \|w_3(\lambda_3, k_3)\|_{l^2},$$

where

(7.15)

$$\sigma_{k_2 k'_2}^{(3)} = \sum_{\substack{k_1, k: k_1 \neq k, \\ |k_1| \sim |k| \sim N_1}} w_3^{(q)}(\lambda_3, k + k_2 - k_1) \overline{w_3^{(q)}(\lambda_3, k + k'_2 - k_1)} S_{k_1, k_2, k + k_2 - k_1} S_{k_1, k'_2, k + k'_2 - k_1},$$

(7.16)

$$\sigma_{k_3 k'_3}^{(2)} = \sum_{\substack{k_1, k: k_1 \neq k, \\ |k_1| \sim |k| \sim N_1}} \overline{w_2^{(q)}(\lambda_2, k_1 + k_3 - k)} w_2^{(q)}(\lambda_2, k_1 + k'_3 - k) S_{k_1, k_1 + k_3 - k, k_3} S_{k_1, k_1 + k'_3 - k, k'_3},$$

Note that the matrix elements $\sigma_{k_j k'_j}^{(j)}$ are functions of λ_j, μ_0 .

Proof. We only prove (7.13) since the proof for (7.14) is similar. Consider the operator (depending on λ_2, μ_0):

$$\mathcal{G}_2 : l_{k, k_1}^2 \rightarrow l_{k_2}^2 : y_{k, k_1} \mapsto \sum_{k_1, k} y_{k, k_1} \tilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k + k_2 - k_1) S_{k_1, k_2, k + k_2 - k_1},$$

where in the summation, we do not display the constraints $k_1 \neq k, |k_1| \sim |k| \sim N$. By Cauchy-Schwartz,

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{M}_{N_1, N_2, N_3}(y; w_2^{(2)}, w_3^{(q)}) &= \left| \sum_{k_2} \mathcal{G}_2(y^0)(k_2) \overline{w_2(k_2)} \right| = |(\mathcal{G}_2(y^0), \tilde{w}_2)_{l^2}| \\ &\leq \|\mathcal{G}_2\|_{l_{k_1, k}^2 \rightarrow l_{k_2}^2} \|y_{k_1, k}^0\|_{l_{k_1, k}^2} \|\tilde{w}_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2}. \end{aligned}$$

Note that $\|\mathcal{G}_2\|_{l_{k_1, k}^2 \rightarrow l_{k_2}^2}^2 = \|\mathcal{G}_2 \mathcal{G}_2^*\|_{l_{k_2}^2 \rightarrow l_{k_2}^2}$, and one verifies that matrix element of $\mathcal{G}_2 \mathcal{G}_2^*$ is exactly $\sigma_{k_2 k'_2}^{(2)}$. Hence by Lemma 2.11, we obtain (7.13). The proof of Lemma 7.4 is complete. \square

Denote by $h_{k_j k'_j}^{N_j L_j(r_j)}(\lambda_j, k_j) = \langle \lambda_j \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{r_j}} \tilde{h}_{k_j k'_j}^{N_j L_j}(\lambda_j, k_j)$, and when there is no risk of confusing, we will denote simply by $h_{k_j k'_j}^{(r_j)}(\lambda_j, k_j)$. When v_3 is of type (G) or (C), we have

$$\begin{aligned} &\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q) \\ &\leq \left(\|\sigma_{k_2 k_2}^{(3)}(\lambda_3, \mu_0)\|_{L_{\lambda_3}^{\frac{q}{2}} L_{\mu_0^*}^{\frac{q_0}{2}} l_{k_2}^{q_0}}^{\frac{1}{2}} + \|\sigma_{k_2 k'_2}^{(3)}(\lambda_3, \mu_0) \mathbf{1}_{k_2 \neq k'_2}\|_{L_{\lambda_3}^{\frac{q}{2}} L_{\mu_0^*}^{\frac{q_0}{2}} l_{k_2, k'_2}^2}^{\frac{1}{2}} \right) \|y_{k k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 l_{k, k_1}^2} \|v_2\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \end{aligned}$$

and when v_2 is of type (G) or (C), we have

$$\begin{aligned} &\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, 2) \\ &\leq \left(\|\sigma_{k_3 k_3}^{(2)}(\lambda_2, \mu_0)\|_{L_{\lambda_2}^{\frac{q}{2}} L_{\mu_0^*}^{\frac{q_0}{2}} l_{k_3}^{q_0}}^{\frac{1}{2}} + \|\sigma_{k_3 k'_3}^{(2)}(\lambda_2, \mu_0) \mathbf{1}_{k_3 \neq k'_3}\|_{L_{\lambda_2}^{\frac{q}{2}} L_{\mu_0^*}^{\frac{q_0}{2}} l_{k_3, k'_3}^2}^{\frac{1}{2}} \right) \|y_{k k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 l_{k, k_1}^2} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, b_0}}. \end{aligned}$$

Note that

$$\begin{aligned}\sigma_{k_2 k_2'}^{(3)} &= \sum_{\substack{k_1, k: k_1 \neq k \\ |k_1| \sim |k| \sim N_1}} S_{k_1, k_2, k+k_2-k_1} S_{k_1, k_2', k+k_2'-k_1} \sum_{\substack{|k_3^*|, |k_3'^*| \sim N_3 \\ |k_3-k_3^*| \leq L_3 N_3^\epsilon \\ |k_3'-k_3'^*| \leq L_3 N_3^\epsilon}} h_{k+k_2-k_1, k_3^*}^{(q)}(\lambda_3) \bar{h}_{k+k_2'-k_1, k_3'^*}^{(q)}(\lambda_3) \frac{g_{k_3^*} \bar{g}_{k_3'^*}}{[k_3^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [k_3'^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}, \\ \sigma_{k_3 k_3'}^{(2)} &= \sum_{\substack{k_1, k: k_1 \neq k \\ |k_1| \sim |k| \sim N_1}} S_{k_1, k_1+k_3-k, k_3} S_{k_1, k_1+k_3'-k, k_3'} \sum_{\substack{|k_2^*|, |k_2'^*| \sim N_2 \\ |k_2-k_2^*| \leq L_2 N_2^\epsilon \\ |k_2'-k_2'^*| \leq L_2 N_2^\epsilon}} h_{k_1+k_3-k, k_2^*}^{(q)}(\lambda_3) \bar{h}_{k_1+k_3'-k, k_2'^*}^{(q)}(\lambda_3) \frac{g_{k_2^*} \bar{g}_{k_2'^*}}{[k_2^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [k_2'^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}.\end{aligned}$$

If we are able to establish the estimates:

$$(7.17) \quad \sup_{|k_2| \sim N_2} \left(\mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_3} [|\sigma_{k_2 k_2'}^{(3)}|^2] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \left(\sum_{k_2 \neq k_2'} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_3} [|\sigma_{k_2 k_2'}^{(3)}|^2] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq \Lambda_3(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3) \|h_{k_3 k_3'}^{(q)}(\lambda_3)\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty l_{k_3'}^2}^2,$$

and

$$(7.18) \quad \sup_{|k_3| \sim N_3} \left(\mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_2} [|\sigma_{k_3 k_3'}^{(2)}|^2] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \left(\sum_{k_3 \neq k_3'} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_2} [|\sigma_{k_3 k_3'}^{(2)}|^2] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq \Lambda_2(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3) \|h_{k_2 k_2'}^{(q)}(\lambda_2)\|_{l_{k_2}^\infty l_{k_2'}^2}^2,$$

then from the estimate

$$\|h_{k_j k_j'}^{(q)}(\lambda_j)\|_{L_{\lambda_j}^q l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j'}^2} \leq \|h_{k_j k_j'}^{(q)}(\lambda_j)\|_{L_{\lambda_j}^q l_{k_j}^q l_{k_j'}^2} \lesssim N_j^{\frac{1}{q}} \|h_{k_j k_j'}^{(q)}(\lambda_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j'}^2},$$

and the large deviation property (Corollary 2.17), we deduce that outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_1^\theta R}$:

$$(7.19) \quad \Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q) \lesssim R N_1^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \theta} N_3^{\frac{1}{q}} \Lambda_3(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} \|y_{k k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 l_{k, k_1}^2} \|v_2\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \|h^{N_3 L_3}\|_{S^{b_0, q}},$$

and

$$(7.20) \quad \Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, 2) \lesssim N_1^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \theta} N_2^{\frac{1}{q}} \Lambda_2(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} \|y_{k k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 l_{k, k_1}^2} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \|h^{N_2 L_2}\|_{S^{b_0, q}}.$$

The algorithm to estimate $\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q)$ and $\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q)$ is similar. Denote by

$$\sigma_{k, k_1; k_2}^{(3)} = \sum_{\substack{k_3^*: |k_3^*| \sim N_3 \\ |k_3-k_3^*| \leq L_3 N_3^\epsilon}} h_{k+k_2-k_1, k_3^*}^{(q)}(\lambda_3) \frac{g_{k_3^*}}{[k_3^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} S_{k_1, k_2, k+k_2-k_1}$$

and

$$\sigma_{k, k_1; k_3}^{(2)} = \sum_{\substack{k_2^*: |k_2^*| \sim N_2 \\ |k_2-k_2^*| \leq L_2 N_2^\epsilon}} h_{k_1+k_3-k, k_2^*}^{(q)}(\lambda_2) \frac{g_{k_2^*}}{[k_2^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} S_{k_1, k_1+k_3-k, k_3}.$$

Then by Lemma 2.13 and Corollary 2.17, if we are able to establish the estimates:

$$(7.21) \quad \sup_{k, k_1} \sum_{k_2} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_3} [|\sigma_{k, k_1; k_2}^{(3)}|^2] + \sup_{k, k': |k|, |k'| \sim N_1} \left(\sum_{\substack{k_1, k_1' \\ (k, k_1) \neq (k', k_1')}} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_3} \left[\left| \sum_{k_2} \sigma_{k', k_1'; k_2}^{(3)} \bar{\sigma}_{k, k_1; k_2}^{(3)} \right|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq \tilde{\Lambda}_3(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3) \|h_{k_3 k_3'}^{(q)}(\lambda_3)\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty l_{k_3'}^2}^2,$$

and

$$(7.22) \quad \sup_{k,k_1} \sum_{k_3} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_2} [|\sigma_{k,k_1;k_3}^{(2)}|^2] + \sup_{k,k':|k|,|k'|\sim N_1} \left(\sum_{\substack{k_1,k'_1 \\ (k,k_1)\neq(k',k'_1)}} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_2} \left[\left| \sum_{k_3} \sigma_{k',k'_1;k_3}^{(2)} \bar{\sigma}_{k,k_1;k_3}^{(2)} \right|^2 \right] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ \leq \tilde{\Lambda}_2(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3) \|h_{k_2 k_2^*}^{(q)}(\lambda_2)\|_{l_{k_2}^\infty l_{k_2^*}^2}^2,$$

then outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_1^\theta R}$, we have

$$(7.23) \quad \Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q) \lesssim R N_1^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \theta} N_3^{\frac{1}{q}} \tilde{\Lambda}_3(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} \|y_{k k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'} L_{\lambda_1}^2 l_{k_1}^2} \|v_2\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \|h^{N_3 L_3}\|_{S^{b_0, q}}$$

and

$$(7.24) \quad \Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, 2) \lesssim R N_1^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \theta} N_2^{\frac{1}{q}} \tilde{\Lambda}_2(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} \|y_{k k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'} L_{\lambda_1}^2 l_{k_1}^2} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \|h^{N_2 L_2}\|_{S^{b_0, q}}.$$

•Algorithm A3: Two random inputs

We only use this algorithm to deal with the case where v_2 and v_3 are both of type (G) or (C) with characterized parameters (N_2, L_2) and (N_3, L_3) satisfying $(L_2 \vee L_3) \ll (N_2 \wedge N_3)$. Assume without loss of generality that $N_2 \leq N_3$, we have

$$|\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q)| \leq \|y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_{k, k_1}^2} \|\mathbf{1}_{k_1 \neq k} G_{k_1, k}\|_{l_{k, k_1}^2},$$

and

$$|\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q)| \leq \|y_{k, k_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_k^1 l_{k_1}^2} \|\mathbf{1}_{k_1 \neq k} G_{k_1, k}\|_{l_k^\infty l_{k_1}^2},$$

where

$$(7.25) \quad G_{k, k_1}(\lambda_2, \lambda_3, \mu_0) := \sum_{k_3} S_{k_1, k_1 - k + k_3, k_3} \sum_{\substack{k_2^*, k_3^*}} h_{k_1 - k + k_3, k_2^*}^{(q)}(\lambda_2) h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(2)}(\lambda_3) \frac{\bar{g}_{k_2^*} g_{k_3^*}}{[k_2^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [k_3^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}.$$

Note that $h_{k_2 k_2^*}^{(q)}$ and $h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(2)}$ are $\mathcal{C}_{L_2 \vee L_3}$ measurable, independent of $\{g_{k_2^*}(\omega) : |k_2^*| \sim N_2\}$ and $\{g_{k_3^*}(\omega) : |k_3^*| \sim N_3\}$. If we are able to show that

$$(7.26) \quad \sum_{k_1, k: k_1 \neq k} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}} [|G_{k_1, k}|^2] \leq \Lambda_{2,3}(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3) \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty l_{k_3^*}^2}^2 \|h_{k_2 k_2^*}^{(2)}\|_{l_{k_2}^2 l_{k_2^*}^2}^2$$

and

$$(7.27) \quad \sup_{|k| \sim N_1} \sum_{k_1} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}} [|G_{k_1, k}|^2] \leq \tilde{\Lambda}_{2,3}(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3) \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty l_{k_3^*}^2}^2 \|h_{k_2 k_2^*}^{(2)}\|_{l_{k_2}^2 l_{k_2^*}^2}^2$$

where $\mathcal{C} = \mathcal{C}_{L_2 \vee L_3}$, then from Corollary 2.17, outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_1^\theta R}$, we have

$$(7.28) \quad |\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q)| \lesssim R N_1^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \theta} N_3^{\frac{1}{q}} \Lambda_{2,3}(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} \|h^{N_3 L_3}\|_{S^{b_0, q}} \|h^{N_2 L_2}\|_{Z^{b_0}}$$

and

$$(7.29) \quad |\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q)| \lesssim R N_1^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \frac{1}{q} + \theta} N_3^{\frac{1}{q}} \tilde{\Lambda}_{2,3}(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} \|h^{N_3 L_3}\|_{S^{b_0, q}} \|h^{N_2 L_2}\|_{Z^{b_0}}.$$

We remark that when v_2 is of type (G) or v_2, v_3 are both of type (G) (note that $N_2 \leq N_3$), we should instead estimate $\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, q)$ and $\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, q)$ and the norms on the right side of (7.28) and (7.29) should be modified by $\|h^{N_2 L_2}\|_{S^{b_0, q}} \|h^{N_3 L_3}\|_{S^{b_0, q}}$.

7.3. Implementing the algorithms. In this subsection, we compute

$$\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} \text{ and } \Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}$$

where¹⁰

$$\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} := \min\{\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(r_2, r_3) : (r_2, r_3) \in \{2, q\} \times \{2, q\}\}$$

and

$$\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} := \min\{\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(r_2, r_3) : (r_2, r_3) \in \{2, q\} \times \{2, q\}\}$$

for all possible N_1, N_2, N_3 such that $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$ and $L_j < N_j^{1-\delta}, j = 2, 3$. This will be done by executing the **Algorithm A1-Algorithm A3** that we have just described.

•**Two random inputs**

We begin with the case that v_2, v_3 are both of type (G) or (C).

Lemma 7.5. *We normalize $\|y_{kk_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 l_{k, k_1}^2} = 1$. Assume that v_2, v_3 are both of type (G) or (C) with characterized parameters $(N_2, L_2), (N_3, L_3)$ satisfying $L_2 \vee L_3 \ll (N_2 \wedge N_3)$. Then outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_1^\theta R}$, we have:*

(i) *If $N_2 \ll N_3 \ll N_1$ and v_2 is of type (C), then*

$$|\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q)| \lesssim RN_1^{\theta+3\kappa-0.1} (N_2 N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\epsilon_1} N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} (N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) (L_2 \wedge L_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} (L_2 L_3)^{-\nu}$$

(ii) *If $N_3 \ll N_2 \ll N_1$ and v_3 is of type (C), then*

$$|\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, 2)| \lesssim RN_1^{\theta+3\kappa-0.1} (N_2 N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\epsilon_1} N_3^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} (N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) (L_2 \wedge L_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} (L_2 L_3)^{-\nu}$$

(iii) *If $N_2 \ll N_3 \ll N_1$ and v_2 is of type (G), then*

$$|\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, q)| \lesssim RN_1^{\theta+3\kappa-0.1} (N_2 N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\epsilon_1} N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} (N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) L_3^{-\nu}$$

(iv) *If $N_3 \ll N_2 \ll N_1$ and v_3 is of type (G), then*

$$|\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, q)| \lesssim RN_1^{\theta+3\kappa-0.1} (N_2 N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\epsilon_1} N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} (N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) L_2^{-\nu}$$

(v) *If $N_2 \sim N_3 \ll N_1$ and at least one of v_2, v_3 is of type (C), then*

$$|\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q)| \lesssim RN_1^{\theta+3\kappa-0.1} N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}+2\epsilon_1} (L_2 L_3)^{-\nu}$$

(vi) *If $N_2 \sim N_3 \ll N_1$ and v_2, v_3 are both of type (G), then*

$$|\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, q)| \lesssim RN_1^{\theta+3\kappa-0.1} N_2^{2\epsilon_1} (N_2^{-(\alpha-1)} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\alpha})$$

Proof. Since in the regime $N_2, N_3 \ll N_1$, there is no significant difference between the second and the third place in the multi-linear expression, so without loss of generality, we may assume that $N_2 \leq N_3$. By executing **Algorithm A3**, it suffices to estimate the input constant $\Lambda_{2,3}(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3)$ in (7.28). Since in this step, we do not operate on modulation variables $\lambda, \lambda_j, \mu_0$, we will omit these variables below to simplify the notation. Recall that the multi-linear expression G_{k, k_1} is given by (7.25), we have

(7.30)

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_{k_1 \neq k} \mathbb{E}^C[|G_{k_1, k}|^2] &\leq \sum_{\substack{k_1, k_2, k'_2, k_3, k'_3 \\ k_2 - k'_2 = k_3 - k'_3}} \sum_{\substack{k_2^*, k_3^*, k'_2^*, k'_3^* \\ |k'_2 - k_2^*| < L_2 N_3^\epsilon \\ |k'_3 - k_3^*| < L_3 N_3^\epsilon}} \bar{h}_{k_2 k_2^*}^{(2)} h_{k'_2 k_2^*}^{(2)} h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)} \bar{h}_{k'_3 k_3^*}^{(q)} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{k_1, k'_2, k'_3} \\ &\quad \times \mathbb{E}[\bar{g}_{k_2^*} g_{k_2^*} g_{k_3^*} \bar{g}_{k_3^*}] \cdot \frac{1}{[k_2^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [k_2^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [k_3^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [k_3^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}. \end{aligned}$$

¹⁰For fixed v_2, v_3 of characteristic parameters $(L_2, N_2), (L_3, N_3)$, we are free to choose $r_2, r_3 \in \{2, q\}$, meaning that we specify *in a priori* the norms of h^{N_2, L_2} and h^{N_3, L_3} to be used. However, we are not able to use both norms of $h^{N_2, L_2}, h^{N_3, L_3}$ in a *single* multi-linear expression.

Note that the only non-zero contributions in the summation are $k_2^* = k_2'^*$, $k_3^* = k_3'^*$ and $k_2^* = k_3^*$, $k_2'^* = k_3'^*$. Denote by \mathcal{S}_1 the contribution from $k_2^* = k_2'^*$ and $k_3^* = k_3'^*$ and by \mathcal{S}_2 the contribution from $k_2^* = k_3^*$ and $k_2'^* = k_3'^*$. Note that $\mathcal{S}_2 = 0$ if $N_2 \ll N_3$ or v_2, v_3 are both of type (G).

Estimate for \mathcal{S}_1 : Denote by $a_2(k_2) = \|h_{k_2 k_2^*}^{(2)}\|_{l_{k_2^*}^2}$ and $a_3(k_3) = \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3^*}^2}$. For this contribution we must have $|k_2 - k_2'| \lesssim L_2 N_3^\epsilon$ and $|k_3 - k_3'| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon$. Since $k_2 - k_2' = k_3 - k_3'$, we may change the constraint to $|k_2 - k_2'| = |k_3 - k_3'| \lesssim (L_2 \wedge L_3) N_3^\epsilon$. By Cauchy-Schwartz, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{S}_1 &\lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \sum_{\substack{k_1, k_2, k_2', k_3, k_3' \\ k_2 - k_2' = k_3 - k_3'}} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k_2'| \lesssim (L_2 \wedge L_3) N_3^\epsilon} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{k_1, k_2', k_3'} a_2(k_2) a_2(k_2') a_3(k_3) a_3(k_3') \\ &\lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \sum_{k_2, k_2', k_3} a_2(k_2) a_2(k_2') N_1^\epsilon \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k_2'| \lesssim (L_2 \wedge L_3) N_3^\epsilon} \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle}\right), \end{aligned}$$

where to the last inequality, we use the counting bound $\sum_{k_1} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \lesssim N_1^\epsilon \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle}\right)$. Using Young's convolution inequality to the sum $\sum_{k_2, k_2'} a_2(k_2) a_2(k_2') \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k_2'| \lesssim (L_2 \wedge L_3) N_3^\epsilon}$, we have

$$\mathcal{S}_1 \lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} (L_2 \wedge L_3) N_1^{2\epsilon} (N_3 + N_1^{2-\alpha}) \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2}^2 \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2.$$

When v_2 is of type (G), we could estimate $a_2(k_2)$ by $\|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^\infty}$ and

$$\mathcal{S}_1 \lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^\infty}^2 \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 N_3^\epsilon (N_2 N_3 + N_1^{2-\alpha} N_2).$$

Estimate for \mathcal{S}_2 : Note that $\mathcal{S}_2 \neq 0$ only if $N_2 \sim N_3$ and at least one of v_2, v_3 is of type (C). Therefore, without loss of generality, we may assume that v_2 is of type (C). Moreover, we have the constraint $|k_2 - k_3| = |k_2' - k_3'| \lesssim (L_2 \vee L_3) N_3^\epsilon$. By Cauchy-Schwartz,

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{S}_2 &\lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \sum_{\substack{k_1, k_2, k_2', k_3, k_3' \\ k_2 - k_2' = k_3 - k_3'}} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k_3| \lesssim (L_2 \vee L_3) N_3^\epsilon} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{k_1, k_2', k_3'} a_2(k_2) a_2(k_2') \\ &\lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \sum_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k_3| \lesssim (L_2 \vee L_3) N_3^\epsilon} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} a_2(k_2) N_1^\epsilon \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2} \left(1 + \frac{N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle^{\frac{1}{2}}}\right), \end{aligned}$$

where to the last inequality we use Cauchy-Schwartz for the sum in k_2' and the counting bound

$$(7.31) \quad \sum_{k_2'} S_{k_1, k_2', k_3 + k_2' - k_2} \lesssim N_1^\epsilon \left(1 + \frac{N_2^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle}\right).$$

Using again $\sum_{k_1} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \lesssim N_1^\epsilon \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle}\right)$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{S}_2 &\lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} N_1^{2\epsilon} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2} \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_3 \\ |k_2 - k_3| \leq (L_2 \vee L_3) N_3^\epsilon}} a_2(k_2) \left(1 + \frac{N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle^{\frac{1}{2}}} + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle} + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha} N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle^{\frac{3}{2}}}\right) \\ &\lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} N_1^{3\epsilon} ((L_2 \vee L_3) N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} + (L_2 \vee L_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} N_2^{\frac{3}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{2}} + N_1^{2-\alpha} N_2^{\frac{3}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2}^2 \\ &\leq (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} N_1^{3\epsilon} \cdot N_1^{2-\alpha} N_2^{\frac{3-\alpha}{2}} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2}^2 \\ &\lesssim N_1^{2-\alpha+3\epsilon} N_2^{\frac{3-5\alpha}{2}} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2}^2, \end{aligned}$$

since $\alpha < \frac{4}{3}$ and $N_2 \sim N_3$.

In summary, if at least one of v_2, v_3 is of type (C), when $N_2 \ll N_3$, we obtain the upper bound

$$\Lambda_{2,3}(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3) = (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} (L_2 \wedge L_3) N_1^{2\epsilon} (N_3 + N_1^{2-\alpha}),$$

and when $N_2 \sim N_3$, we obtain the upper bound

$$\Lambda_{2,3}(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_2, L_3) = N_1^{2-\alpha+3\epsilon} N_2^{\frac{3-5\alpha}{2}}.$$

By choosing $4\epsilon < \kappa^{-0.1}$, plugging into (7.28) and using the corresponding Z^{b_0} and $S^{b_0, q}$ bounds of $h^{N_j L_j}$ (note that $\frac{\alpha}{q_0}, \frac{1}{q} < \kappa^{-0.1}$), the proof of Lemma 7.5 is complete. \square

For $\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}$, we have:

Lemma 7.6. *We normalize $\|y_{kk_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'} L_{\lambda_1}^2 l_{k_1}^2} = 1$. Assume that v_2, v_3 are both of type (G) or (C) with characterized parameters $(N_2, L_2), (N_3, L_3)$ satisfying $L_2 \vee L_3 \ll (N_2 \wedge N_3)$. Then outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_1^\theta R}$:*

(i) *If $N_2 \wedge N_3 \ll N_2 \vee N_3 \ll N_1$, then*

$$\boxed{|\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, q)| \lesssim R N_1^{\theta+3\kappa^{-0.1}} (N_2 \wedge N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} (N_2 \vee N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+2\epsilon_1} (L_2 \wedge L_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} (L_2 L_3)^{-\nu}}$$

(ii) *If $N_2 \sim N_3 \ll N_1$ and at least one of v_2, v_3 is of type (C), then*

$$\boxed{|\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q)| \lesssim R N_1^{\theta+3\kappa^{-0.1}} N_2^{-\frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}+2\epsilon_1} (L_2 L_3)^{-\nu}}$$

(iii) *If $N_2 \sim N_3 \ll N_1$ and v_2, v_3 are both of type (G), then*

$$\boxed{|\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, q)| \lesssim R N_1^{\theta+3\kappa^{-0.1}} N_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\alpha+2\epsilon_1}}$$

Proof. Without loss of generality, we may assume that $N_2 \leq N_3$. First we assume that $N_2 \ll N_3$. From **Algorithm A3**, it suffices to estimate, for fixed $|k| \in N_1$, the expression

$$(7.32) \quad \sum_{k_1: k_1 \neq k} \mathbb{E}^C [|G_{k_1, k}|^2] \sim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_2', k_3, k_3' \\ k_2 - k_2' = k_3 - k_3'}} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} S_{k+k_2'-k_3', k_2', k_3'} \\ \times \sum_{k_2^*, k_3^*, k_2'^*, k_3'^*} \prod_{j=2}^3 \mathbf{1}_{|k_j - k_j^*| < L_j N_3^\epsilon} \cdot \bar{h}_{k_2 k_2^*}^{(q)} h_{k_2' k_2'^*}^{(q)} h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)} \bar{h}_{k_3' k_3'^*}^{(q)} \cdot \mathbb{E}[\bar{g}_{k_2^*} g_{k_2'^*} g_{k_3^*} \bar{g}_{k_3'^*}].$$

Since $N_2 \ll N_3$ and $|k_j^*| \sim N_j$, the only non-zero contribution comes from $k_2^* = k_2'$ and $k_3^* = k_3'$. Consequently, since $k_2 - k_2' = k_3 - k_3'$, $|k_j - k_j'| \lesssim (L_2 \wedge L_3) N_3^\epsilon$, $j = 2, 3$. Denote by $a_j(k_j) = \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_j^*}^2}$, by Cauchy-Schwartz, the quantity above can be bounded by

$$(N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^\infty}^2 \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \sum_{k_2, k_2'} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k_2'| \lesssim (L_2 \wedge L_3) N_3^\epsilon} \sum_{k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \\ \lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^\infty}^2 \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \cdot N_3^\epsilon (L_2 \wedge L_3) N_2 = N_2^{-(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\alpha+\epsilon} (L_2 \wedge L_3) \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^\infty}^2 \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2.$$

Note that this estimate remains true if $N_2 \sim N_3$ and v_2, v_3 are both of type (G). By choosing $\epsilon < \kappa^{-0.1}$ and noticing that $\frac{\alpha}{q_0}, \frac{1}{q} < \kappa^{-0.1}$, we have proved (i) and (iii).

Next we assume that $N_2 \sim N_3$, then by **Algorithm 3**, to estimate $\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q)$, it suffices to calculate (7.32) by changing $h_{k_2 k_2^*}^{(q)}, h_{k_2' k_2'^*}^{(q)}$ to $h_{k_2 k_2^*}^{(2)}, h_{k_2' k_2'^*}^{(2)}$. Denote by \mathcal{S}_1 the contribution from $k_2^* = k_2', k_3^* = k_3'$ and by \mathcal{S}_2 the contribution from $k_2^* = k_3^*, k_2'^* = k_3'^*$.

Estimate of \mathcal{S}_1 : by Cauchy-Schwartz, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{S}_1 &\lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \sum_{k_2, k'_2} a_2(k_2) a_2(k'_2) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k'_2| < (L_2 \wedge L_3) N_3^\epsilon} \sum_{k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \\ &\lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2}^2 (L_2 \wedge L_3) N_3^\epsilon, \end{aligned}$$

where to the last inequality, we used Schur's test and the fact that $\sum_{k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \lesssim 1$.

Estimate of \mathcal{S}_2 : by Cauchy-Schwartz and (7.31), we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{S}_1 &\lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \sum_{k_2, k'_2, k_3} a_2(k_2) a_2(k'_2) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k_3| \lesssim (L_2 \vee L_3) N_3^\epsilon} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k'_2, k_3+k'_2-k_2} \\ &\lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \sum_{k_2, k_3} a_2(k_2) \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k_3| \lesssim (L_2 \vee L_3) N_3^\epsilon} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \|a_2(k'_2)\|_{l_{k'_2}^2} N_1^\epsilon \left(1 + \frac{N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle^{\frac{1}{2}}}\right) \\ &\lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} N_1^\epsilon \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2} \sum_{k_2} a_2(k_2) \sum_{k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \left(1 + \frac{N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle^{\frac{1}{2}}}\right) \\ &\lesssim N_1^\epsilon (N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2}^2 \cdot N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \\ &\lesssim N_1^\epsilon N_2^{\frac{3-5\alpha}{2}} \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty}^2 \|a_2\|_{l_{k_2}^2}^2, \end{aligned}$$

since $\sum_{k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \lesssim 1$. Implementing **Algorithm 3**, the proof of Lemma 7.6 is complete. \square

It remains to deal with the case where $L_2 \vee L_3 \gtrsim N_2 \wedge N_3$, say $N_2 \leq N_3$ and $L_3 \gtrsim N_2$. Then from Lemma 7.1 and Lemma 7.3, we have

Lemma 7.7. *We normalize $\|y_{kk_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 l_{k, k_1}^2} = 1$. Assume that v_2, v_3 are both of type (G) or (C) with characterized parameters $(N_2, L_2), (N_3, L_3)$ satisfying $L_2 \vee L_3 \gtrsim N_2 \wedge N_3$. Then*

$$\boxed{|\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim (N_2 \wedge N_3)^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}-\nu+\epsilon_1} (N_2 \vee N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\frac{2}{q}+\epsilon_2} ((N_2 \vee N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}})}$$

Proof. We apply (7.7) or (7.8), according to $N_3 \leq N_2$ or $N_2 \leq N_3$. \square

Lemma 7.8. *We normalize $\|y_{kk_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'} L_{\lambda_1}^2 l_{k, k_1}^2} = 1$. Assume that v_2, v_3 are both of type (G) or (C) with characterized parameters $(N_2, L_2), (N_3, L_3)$ satisfying $L_2 \vee L_3 \gtrsim N_2 \wedge N_3$. Then*

$$\boxed{|\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim (N_2 \wedge N_3)^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}-\nu+\epsilon_1} (N_2 \vee N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\frac{1}{q}+\epsilon_2}}$$

Proof. We apply (7.11) or (7.12), according to $N_3 \leq N_2$ or $N_2 \leq N_3$. \square

•One random input Now we deal with the case where one of v_2, v_3 is of type (G) or (C) and the other is of type (D).

Lemma 7.9. *Assume that $\|y_{kk_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda, \lambda_1}^2 l_{k, k_1}^2} = 1$. Assume that one of v_2, v_3 is of type (G) or (C) and the other is of type (D). Then outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_1^\theta R}$, the following estimates hold:*

(i) *If $N_2 \ll N_3 \ll N_1$ and v_3 is of type (C) or (G), we have*

$$\boxed{|\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q)| \lesssim R N_1^{\theta+3\kappa-0.1} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\epsilon_1} N_2^{\frac{1}{4}-s} L_3^{\frac{1}{4}-\nu} (N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}})}$$

(ii) *If $N_3 \ll N_2 \ll N_1$ and v_2 is of type (G) or (C), we have*

$$\boxed{|\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, 2)| \lesssim R N_1^{\theta+3\kappa-0.1} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\epsilon_1} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}-s} L_2^{\frac{1}{4}-\nu} (N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}})}$$

(iii) In any of these situations:

- $N_2 \sim N_3 \ll N_1$;
- $N_2 \ll N_3 \ll N_1$ and v_3 is of type (D);
- $N_3 \ll N_2 \ll N_1$ and v_2 is of type (D);

we have

$$\boxed{|\Upsilon_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, 2)| \lesssim RN_1^{\theta+3\kappa^{-0.1}} [N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} + (N_2 \wedge N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}}] (N_2 \vee N_3)^{-s} (N_2 \wedge N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}}$$

Proof. Note that (iii) follows directly from Lemma 7.1, it suffices to prove (i) and (ii). The situations (i) and (ii) are similar, so we only prove (i). Recall that in this case, $N_2 \ll N_3$, v_2 is of type (D) and v_3 is of type (G) or (C).

By executing **Algorithm A2**, we need to estimate (see (7.17)) ¹¹

$$\underbrace{\left(\sum_{k_2 \neq k'_2} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_3} [|\sigma_{k_2 k'_2}^{(3)}|^2] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}}_{\text{I}} + \sup_{|k_2| \sim N_2} \underbrace{\left(\mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_3} [|\sigma_{k_2 k_2}^{(3)}|^2] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}}_{\text{II}}.$$

We calculate

$$\begin{aligned} \text{I}^2 &= \sum_{\substack{k_2, k'_2, k_1, k_3, m_1, m_3, k'_3, m'_3 \\ k_2 \neq k'_2 \\ k_3 - k'_3 = m_3 - m'_3 = k_2 - k'_2}} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{k_1, k'_2, k'_3} S_{m_1, k_2, m_3} S_{m_1, k'_2, m'_3} \\ &\quad \times \sum_{\substack{|k_3^*| \sim N_3, |k_3'^*| \sim N_3 \\ |m_3^*| \sim N_3, |m_3'^*| \sim N_3}} h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)} \bar{h}_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)} \bar{h}_{m_3 m_3^*}^{(q)} h_{m_3 m_3^*}^{(q)} \cdot \frac{\mathbb{E}[g_{k_3^*} \bar{g}_{k_3'^*} \bar{g}_{m_3^*} g_{m_3'^*}]}{[k_3^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [k_3'^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [m_3^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [m_3'^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}, \end{aligned}$$

where in the last line, the range of summation in $k_3^*, k_3'^*, m_3^*, m_3'^*$ satisfies:

$$|k_3 - k_3^*| \leq L_3 N_3^\epsilon, \quad |k_3' - k_3'^*| \leq L_3 N_3^\epsilon, \quad |m_3 - m_3^*| \leq L_3 N_3^\epsilon, \quad |m_3' - m_3'^*| \leq L_3 N_3^\epsilon.$$

As usual, to simplify the notation, we omit the dependence on λ_3, μ_0 and denote simply $h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)} = \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{q}} \tilde{h}_{k_3 k_3^*}^{N_3 L_3}(\lambda_3)$. Using the independence,

(7.33)

$$\begin{aligned} \text{I}^2 &\lesssim N_3^{-2\alpha} \sum_{\substack{k_2, k'_2, k_1, k_3, m_1, m_3, k'_3, m'_3 \\ k_2 \neq k'_2 \\ k_2 - k'_2 = k_3 - k'_3 = m_3 - m'_3}} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{k_1, k'_2, k'_3} S_{m_1, k_2, m_3} S_{m_1, k'_2, m'_3} \\ &\quad \times \mathbb{E} \left[\underbrace{\mathbf{1}_{|k_3 - k_3^*| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon} \sum_{k_3^*, m_3^*} |h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)} \bar{h}_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)} \bar{h}_{m_3 m_3^*}^{(q)} h_{m_3 m_3^*}^{(q)}|}_{\text{I}_1} + \underbrace{\mathbf{1}_{|k_3 - m_3| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon} \sum_{k_3^*, k_3'^*} |h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)} \bar{h}_{m_3 k_3^*}^{(q)} \bar{h}_{k_3' k_3'^*}^{(q)} h_{m_3' k_3'^*}^{(q)}|}_{\text{I}_2} \right]. \end{aligned}$$

In the arguments below, we will not display the expectation \mathbb{E} since we will not use the random feature of the coefficients $h_{k_j k_j^*}$.

Using Cauchy-Schwartz, we have

$$\text{I}_1 \leq \mathbf{1}_{|k_3 - k_3^*| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3 k_3^*}^\infty}^4, \quad \text{I}_2 \leq \mathbf{1}_{|k_3 - m_3| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3 k_3^*}^\infty}^4.$$

¹¹To save the notation, in the summation below, we implicitly insert the constraint $|k_2|, |k'_2| \leq N_2, |k_3|, |k'_3|, |m_3|, |m'_3| \sim N_3$.

Plugging into (7.33), the summation corresponding to the contribution I_1 can be bounded by

$$\begin{aligned}
& N_3^{-2\alpha} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty l_{k_3^*}^2}^4 \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_2' \\ 0 < |k_2 - k_2'| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon}} \left(\sum_{k_1, k_3: k_3 \neq k_2} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{k_1, k_2', k_3 + k_2' - k_2} \right)^2 \\
& \lesssim N_3^{-2\alpha} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty l_{k_3^*}^2}^4 \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_2' \\ 0 < |k_2 - k_2'| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon}} (N_3 + N_1^{2-\alpha} N_3^\epsilon)^2 \\
(7.34) \quad & \lesssim N_3^{-2\alpha} N_1^{2\epsilon} L_3 N_3^\epsilon N_2 [N_3^2 + N_1^{2(2-\alpha)} N_3^{2\epsilon}] \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty l_{k_3^*}^2}^4.
\end{aligned}$$

since

$$\sum_{k_3: k_3 \neq k_2} \sum_{k_1} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \lesssim \sum_{k_3} N_1^\epsilon \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle} \right) \lesssim N_1^\epsilon (N_3 + N_1^{2-\alpha} N_3^\epsilon),$$

thanks to the fact that $|k_1| \sim N_1 \gg |k_2|, |k_3|$. Next we consider the summation corresponding to the contribution I_2 which can be bounded by

$$\begin{aligned}
(7.35) \quad & N_3^{-2\alpha} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty l_{k_3^*}^2}^4 \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_2', k_1, m_1, k_3, m_3 \\ k_2 \neq k_2' \\ |k_3 - m_3| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon}} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{k_1, k_2', k_3 + k_2' - k_2} S_{m_1, k_2, m_3} S_{m_1, k_2', m_3 + k_2' - k_2}.
\end{aligned}$$

Since $|k_2|, |k_2'| \leq N_2 \ll N_3 \sim |k_3|$ and $|\partial_{k_2'} \Phi(k_1, k_2', k_3 + k_2' - k_2)| \sim N_3^{\alpha-1} > 1$, we have, for fixed $k_1, k_3, k_2, \sum_{k_2'} S_{k_1, k_2', k_3 + k_2' - k_2} \lesssim N_1^\epsilon$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}
& \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_2', k_1, m_1, k_3, m_3 \\ k_2 \neq k_2'}} \mathbf{1}_{|k_3 - m_3| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{k_1, k_2', k_3 + k_2' - k_2} S_{m_1, k_2, m_3} S_{m_1, k_2', m_3 + k_2' - k_2} \\
& \lesssim N_1^\epsilon \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_3, m_3, \\ |k_3 - m_3| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon}} \sum_{k_1, m_1} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{m_1, k_2, m_3} \\
& \lesssim \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_3, m_3: k_2 \neq k_3, m_3 \\ |k_3 - m_3| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon}} N_3^{3\epsilon} \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle} \right) \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - m_3 \rangle} \right) \\
& \lesssim N_1^{2\epsilon} [N_1^{2(2-\alpha)} N_2 + L_3 N_2 N_3 + L_3 N_2 N_1^{2-\alpha}],
\end{aligned}$$

which is smaller than the upper bound (7.34) of I_1 . Therefore, we have

$$I_2^{\frac{1}{2}} \lesssim N_3^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}(\lambda_3)\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty l_{k_3^*}^2} N_1^{2\epsilon} N_2^{\frac{1}{4}} L_3^{\frac{1}{4}} \cdot (N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}).$$

Next we estimate II^2 . For fixed k_2 , we have

$$\begin{aligned}
& \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_3} [|\sigma_{k_2 k_2}^{(3)}|^2] \\
& = \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_3} \left[\left(\sum_{k_1, k: k_1 \neq k} |w_3^{(q)}(k + k_2 - k_1)|^2 S_{k_1, k_2, k + k_2 - k_1} \right)^2 \right] \\
& = \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_3} \left[\sum_{\substack{k_1, k_3: k_1, k_3 \neq k_2 \\ m_1, m_3: m_1, m_3 \neq k_2}} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{m_1, k_2, m_3} \left| \sum_{\substack{|k_3^*| \sim N_3 \\ |k_3 - k_3^*| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon}} h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)} \frac{g_{k_3^*}}{[k_3^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} \right|^2 \sum_{\substack{|m_3^*| \sim N_3 \\ |m_3 - m_3^*| \lesssim L_3 N_3^\epsilon}} h_{m_3 m_3^*}^{(q)} \frac{g_{m_3^*}}{[m_3^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} \right|^2 \right] \\
& \sim N_3^{-2\alpha} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty l_{k_3^*}^2}^4 \left(\sum_{k_3, k_1: k_1, k_3 \neq k_2} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \right)^2 \\
& \lesssim N_3^{-2\alpha} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty l_{k_3^*}^2}^4 \left(\sum_{k_3: k_3 \neq k_2} N_1^\epsilon \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_3 - k_2 \rangle} \right) \right)^2 \lesssim N_3^{-2\alpha} N_1^{4\epsilon} [N_1^{2(2-\alpha)} + N_3^2] \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3}^\infty l_{k_3^*}^2}^4.
\end{aligned}$$

Hence

$$\Pi^{\frac{1}{2}} \lesssim [N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\epsilon} + N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} N_1^\epsilon] N_3^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}(\lambda_3)\|_{l_{k_3 k_3^*}^\infty l_{k_3 k_3^*}^2},$$

which is smaller than the upper bound (7.34) of $\text{I}^{\frac{1}{2}}$. Plugging into the output (7.19) and choosing $\epsilon \ll \kappa^{-0.1}$, we complete the proof of Lemma 7.9. \square

For the $\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}$ norm, we have:

Lemma 7.10. *Assume that $\|y_{kk_1}^0(\lambda, \lambda_1)\|_{l_k^1 L_\lambda^{q'} L_{\lambda_1}^2 l_{k_1}^2} = 1$. Assume that one of v_2, v_3 is of type (G) or (C) and the other is of type (D). Then outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_1^\theta R}$, the following estimates hold:*

(i) *If $N_2 \ll N_3 \ll N_1$ and v_3 is of type (G) or (C), we have*

$$|\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, q)| \lesssim RN_1^{\theta+3\kappa^{-0.1}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{\frac{1}{4}-s} \cdot N_3^{\epsilon_1} L_3^{-\nu}$$

(ii) *If $N_3 \ll N_2 \ll N_1$ and v_2 is of type (G) or (C), we have*

$$|\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(q, 2)| \lesssim RN_1^{\theta+3\kappa^{-0.1}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}-s} \cdot N_2^{\epsilon_1} L_2^{-\nu}$$

(iii) *In any of these situations:*

- $N_2 \sim N_3 \ll N_1$;
- $N_2 \ll N_3 \ll N_1$ and v_3 is of type (D);
- $N_3 \ll N_2 \ll N_1$ and v_2 is of type (D);

then

$$|\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(2, 2)| \lesssim RN_1^{\theta+3\kappa^{-0.1}} (N_2 \vee N_3)^{-s} (N_2 \wedge N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}$$

Proof. For similar reasons, it suffices to treat the situation (i) where v_2 is deterministic and $N_3 \gg N_2$. Executing **Algorithm A2**, the key point is to control

$$\underbrace{\sup_{k, k_1} \left(\sum_{k_2} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_3} |\sigma_{k, k_1; k_2}^{(3)}|^2 \right)}_{\text{I}}, \quad \underbrace{\sup_{k, k'} \left(\sum_{\substack{k_1, k'_1 \\ (k, k_1) \neq (k', k'_1)}} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_3} \left| \sum_{k_2} \sigma_{k', k'_1; k_2}^{(3)} \bar{\sigma}_{k, k_1; k_2}^{(3)} \right|^2 \right)}_{\text{II}},$$

where

$$\sigma_{k, k_1; k_2}^{(3)} = \sum_{\substack{k_3^*: |k_3^*| \sim N_3 \\ |k_3 - k_3^*| \leq L_3 N_3^\epsilon}} h_{k+k_2-k_1, k_3^*}^{(q)} \frac{g_{k_3^*}}{[k_3^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} S_{k_1, k_2, k+k_2-k_1}.$$

Using the independence and Cauchy-Schwartz

$$\begin{aligned} \text{I} &= \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_3^*, k_3'^* \\ |k+k_2-k_1-k_3^*| < L_3 N_3^\epsilon \\ |k+k_2-k_1-k_3'^*| < L_3 N_3^\epsilon}} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}_3} \left[h_{k+k_2-k_1, k_3^*}^{(q)} \bar{h}_{k+k_2-k_1, k_3'^*}^{(q)} \frac{g_{k_3^*} \bar{g}_{k_3'^*}}{|k_3^*|^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} |k_3'^*|^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} S_{k_1, k_2, k+k_2-k_1} \right] \\ &\lesssim N_1^\epsilon N_3^{-\alpha} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{N_3 L_3}\|_{l_{k_3 k_3^*}^\infty l_{k_3 k_3^*}^2}, \end{aligned}$$

where we used $\sum_{k_2} S_{k_1, k_2, k+k_2-k_1} \lesssim N_1^\epsilon$. Next,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{II}^2 &= \sum_{\substack{k_1, k'_1, k_2, m_2 \\ (k, k_1) \neq (k_1, k'_1)}} S_{k_1, k_2, k+k_2-k_1} S_{k'_1, k_2, k'+k_2-k'_1} S_{k_1, m_2, k+m_2-k_1} S_{k'_1, m_2, k'+m_2-k'_1} \\ &\times \sum_{k_3^*, k_3'^*, m_3^*, m_3'^*} h_{k+k_2-k_1, k_3^*} \bar{h}_{k'+k_2-k'_1, k_3'^*} \bar{h}_{k+m_2-k_1, m_3^*} h_{k'+m_2-k'_1, m_3'^*} \frac{\mathbb{E}[g_{k_3^*} \bar{g}_{k_3'^*} \bar{g}_{m_3^*} g_{m_3'^*}]}{|k_3^*|^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} |k_3'^*|^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} |m_3^*|^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} |m_3'^*|^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}. \end{aligned}$$

The non-zero contributions are $k_3^* = k_3'^*$, $m_3^* = m_3'^*$ and $k_3^* = m_3^*$, $k_3'^* = m_3'^*$.

For either the case $k_3^* = k_3'^*$, $m_3^* = m_3'^*$ or $k_3^* = m_3^*$, $k_3'^* = m_3'^*$, using Cauchy-Schwartz, we can estimate these contributions by

$$\begin{aligned} & N_3^{-2\alpha} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3 k_3^*}^\infty}^4 \sum_{\substack{k_1, k_1', k_2, m_2 \\ (k, k_1) \neq (k', k_1')}} S_{k_1, k_2, k+k_2-k_1} S_{k_1', k_2, k'+k_2-k_1} S_{k_1, m_2, k+m_2-k_1} S_{k_1', m_2, k'+m_2-k_1} \\ & \leq N_3^{-2\alpha} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3 k_3^*}^\infty}^4 \sum_{k_3, k_3', k_2, m_2} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} S_{k'+k_2-k_3', k_2, k_3'} S_{k+k_2-k_3, m_2, m_2+k_3-k_2} S_{k'+k_2-k_3', m_2, m_2+k_3'-k_2}. \end{aligned}$$

Since $N_1 \gg N_3 \gg N_2$, we take the inner sum in the order $\sum_{k_2} \sum_{k_3} \sum_{k_3'} \sum_{m_2}$. From

$$\sum_{m_2} S_{k+k_2-k_3, m_2, m_2+k_3-k_2} \lesssim N_1^\epsilon$$

and

$$\sum_{k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \sum_{k_3'} S_{k'+k_2-k_3', k_2, k_3'} \lesssim 1,$$

finally we obtain that

$$\text{II}^{\frac{1}{4}} \lesssim N_1^\epsilon N_3^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{\frac{1}{4}} \|h_{k_3 k_3^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_3 k_3^*}^\infty}.$$

By implementing the output (7.23) and choosing $\epsilon \ll \kappa^{-0.1}$, we complete the proof of Lemma 7.10. \square

7.4. Kernel estimates. To finish the proof of Proposition 3.6 and Proposition 3.5, it suffices to estimate the right side of (7.3) and (7.4). Note that we ignore the error terms appearing in Proposition 6.1 here, as they are accompanied with some large negative power of N_1 which is negligible.

• **Proof of Proposition 3.5:** By symmetry, we may assume that $N_2 \sim L$ is a fixed parameter and $N_3 \leq N_2$, $L_3 < N_3^{1-\delta}$, $L_2 < N_2^{1-\delta}$ and $N_1 > L^{\frac{1}{1-\delta}}$. First we note that, for fixed $(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_1, L_2, L_3)$, each time using Lemma 7.5, Lemma 7.6, Lemma 7.7, Lemma 7.8 and Lemma 7.9, Lemma 7.10, we should delete a set of probability $< e^{-RN_1^\theta}$. Therefore, the probability of all the exceptional sets is bounded by

$$\sum_{N_3 \leq L, L_1, L_2, L_3 \leq L} \sum_{N_1 > L^{\frac{1}{1-\delta}}} O(e^{-RN_1^\theta}) = O(e^{-cRL^\theta}), \quad 0 < c < 1.$$

Therefore, outside a set of probability $< e^{-cRL^\theta}$, we may assume that all the estimates in Lemma 7.5, Lemma 7.6, Lemma 7.7, Lemma 7.8 and Lemma 7.9, Lemma 7.10 hold. To finish the proof, we only need to estimate the sum over $N_3 \leq N_2$, $L_3 < N_3^{1-\delta}$ and $L_2 < N_2^{1-\delta}$. To simplify the notation, we first pull out all possible small powers of N_1, N_2, N_3 like

$$N_1^{\kappa^{-1}}, N_1^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \frac{1}{q}}, N_1^{100(b-\frac{1}{2})}, N_2^{\epsilon_1}, N_2^{\epsilon_2}, N_3^{\epsilon_1}, N_3^{\epsilon_2}$$

in a unified one¹² $N_1^{100(\kappa^{-1} + b - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{q})} N_2^{10(\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2)}$ and ignore this small power in all the estimates below within this section. Recall the notation

$$\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} = \min\{\Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(r_2, r_3) : (r_2, r_3) \in \{2, q\} \times \{2, q\}\}.$$

¹²The only caution is that the inductive small numbers ϵ_1, ϵ_2 should not fall on N_1 .

We split the sum into

$$(7.36) \quad \underbrace{\sum_{\substack{N_3, L_2, L_3 \\ N_3 \leq N_2 \\ L_2 = 2L_{N_2}, L_3 = 2L_{N_3}}} \Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}}_{\text{I}} + \underbrace{\sum_{\substack{N_3, L_2, L_3 \\ N_3 \leq N_2 \\ L_2 < 2L_{N_2}, L_3 < 2L_{N_3}}} \Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}}_{\text{II}} \\ + \underbrace{\sum_{\substack{N_3, L_2, L_3 \\ N_3 \leq N_2 \\ L_2 = 2L_{N_2}, L_3 < 2L_{N_3}}} \Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}}_{\text{III}} + \underbrace{\sum_{\substack{N_3, L_2, L_3 \\ N_3 \leq N_2 \\ L_2 < 2L_{N_2}, L_3 = 2L_{N_3}}} \Xi_{L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}}_{\text{IV}}.$$

Since all the inputs in I are of type (D), by Lemma 7.3,

$$(7.37) \quad \text{I} \lesssim \sum_{N_3: N_3 \leq N_2} N_2^{-s} N_3^{-s} \sim N_2^{-s}.$$

The inputs in II are all of type (G) or (C), by Lemma 7.6 and 7.8, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \text{II} &\lesssim \sum_{N_3: N_3 \ll N_2} \sum_{L_2, L_3 \ll N_3} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_3^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} L_2^{-\nu} + \sum_{N_3: N_3 \ll N_2} \sum_{\substack{L_3 \ll N_3 \\ N_3 \lesssim L_2 \ll N_2}} N_3^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}-\nu} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \\ &+ \sum_{N_3: N_3 \sim N_2} \sum_{\substack{L_2 \ll N_2 \\ L_3 \ll N_3}} N_2^{-\frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}} (L_2 L_3)^{-\nu} + N_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\alpha} \lesssim \log(N_2) N_2^{-(\alpha-1)-\nu} + N_2^{-\frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}}. \end{aligned}$$

Next, applying Lemma 7.10, we deduce that

$$\text{III} + \text{IV} \lesssim N_2^{-s} + N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + \frac{1}{4} - s} \log N_2 \lesssim N_2^{-s}.$$

Therefore, since $\nu < \min\{s, \frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}\}$ and $L = N_2$, we have proved Proposition 3.5.

• **Proof of Proposition 3.6:** As before, we ignore a unified factor $N_1^{100\kappa-0.1} N_2^{10(\epsilon_1+\epsilon_2)}$ and split the sum into I + II + III + IV as (7.36). From Lemma 7.1,

$$\text{I} \lesssim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-s}, \quad \text{if } N_2 < N_1^{2-\alpha}$$

and

$$\text{I} \lesssim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-s} + N_2^{\frac{1}{2}-2s} < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-s} \quad \text{if } N_1^{2-\alpha} \leq N_2 (< N_1^{1-\delta}), \text{ since } \alpha < \frac{4}{3}.$$

To estimate II, we apply Lemma 7.5 and Lemma 7.7 and obtain that

$$\begin{aligned} \text{II} &\lesssim \sum_{N_3: N_3 \ll N_2} \sum_{\substack{L_3, L_2 \ll N_3 \\ L_3 > \frac{1}{2}}} (N_2 N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_3^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} (N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} L_3^{-\nu} \\ &+ \sum_{N_3: N_3 \ll N_2} \sum_{L_2 \ll N_3} (N_2 N_3)^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} (N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) L_2^{-\nu} \\ &+ \sum_{N_3: N_3 \ll N_2} \sum_{\substack{L_2 \ll N_2, L_3 \ll N_3 \\ L_2 \vee L_3 \gtrsim N_3}} N_3^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}-\nu} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} (N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) \\ &+ \sum_{N_3: N_3 \sim N_2} \sum_{L_2 \ll N_2, L_3 \ll N_3} N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}} (L_2 L_3)^{-\nu} + (N_2^{-(\alpha-1)} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\alpha}). \end{aligned}$$

Then direct computation gives

$$\text{II} \lesssim \log(N_2) N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}-\nu} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}}.$$

From Lemma 7.9,

$$\text{III} \lesssim \sum_{\substack{N_3, L_2, L_3 \\ N_3 \leq N_2 \\ L_2 = 2L_{N_2}, L_3 < N_3^{1-\delta}}} (N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} + N_3^{\frac{1}{2}}) N_2^{-s} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} \lesssim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-s} + N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}-s} \log(N_2) \lesssim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-s},$$

since $L \sim N_2 < N_1^{1-\delta}$. Similarly,

$$\begin{aligned} \text{IV} &\lesssim \sum_{N_3: N_3 \ll N_2} \sum_{\substack{L_2, L_3 \\ L_2 < N_2^{1-\delta}, L_3 = 2L_{N_3}}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}-s} L_2^{\frac{1}{4}-\nu} (N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} + N_2^{\frac{1}{2}}) \\ &+ \sum_{N_3: N_3 \sim N_2} \sum_{\substack{L_2, L_3 \\ L_2 < N_2^{1-\delta}, L_3 = 2L_{N_3}}} (N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} + N_3^{\frac{1}{2}}) N_2^{-s} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} \\ &\lesssim (N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} + N_2^{\frac{1}{2}}) N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + \frac{1}{2} - \nu - s} + N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}-s} \log(N_2) \lesssim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-s}. \end{aligned}$$

Thus

$$\text{III} + \text{IV} \lesssim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-s}.$$

Therefore, since $\nu \leq \min\{s, \frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}\} - 100(\epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2)$ and $L = N_2$, we have proved Proposition 3.6.

8. REDUCTIONS AND ALGORITHMS FOR THE TRI-LINEAR ESTIMATES

8.1. Reduction on the Fourier supports of type (D) and (C) terms. Before turning to concrete estimates, we will make some reductions, just in order to clean up the notations and the arguments below. We first reduce the estimate to the case where type (D) terms are localized in the Fourier space, in order to apply Proposition 6.2. This can be seen as follows: if some v_j is of type (D), we will decompose it as

$$\Pi_{N_{(1)}^{10}} v_j + \Pi_{N_{(1)}}^\perp v_j.$$

Then by the bilinear Strichartz inequality, the contributions in $\mathcal{N}_3(v_1, v_2, v_3)$ when we replace v_j by $\Pi_{N_{(1)}^{10}}^\perp v_j$ is negligible. Indeed, by duality, to estimate $\iint v_1 \bar{v}_2 v_3 \bar{v} dx dt$, we split each v_i into dyadic pieces and we have to estimate

$$\sum_{M_1, M_2, M_3, M} \iint \mathbf{P}_{M_1} v_1 \cdot \mathbf{P}_{M_2} \bar{v}_2 \cdot \mathbf{P}_{M_3} v_3 \cdot \mathbf{P}_M \bar{v} dx dt$$

where at least one of M_1, M_2, M_3 is greater than $N_{(1)}^{10}$ and the corresponding function v_j is of type (D). In particular, if for some k , $M_k = \max\{M_1, M_2, M_3\}$, then $M_k > N_{(1)}^{10}$ and v_k must be of type (D), since each v_j of type (G) or (C) has Fourier support $|k_j| \leq N_j \leq N_{(1)}$. By Hölder and the bilinear Strichartz inequality, we can bound the sum by

$$\sum_{\substack{M_1, M_2, M_3, M \\ M_{(1)} \geq N_{(1)}^{10}}} (M_{(2)} M_{(3)})^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_1} v_1\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_2} v_2\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_{M_3} v_3\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}} \|\mathbf{P}_M v\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}.$$

Note that if $v_{(j)}, j = 2, 3$ is not of type (D), then $M_{(j)} \leq N_{(1)}, j = 2, 3$, the dyadic summation converges and is bounded by $N_{(1)}^{-10s}$, which is negligible. Therefore, from now on, we always assume that a term v_j of type (D) has Fourier support $|k_j| \leq N_{(1)}^{10}$, hence the modulation reduction, Proposition 6.2 is always applicable.

Next, we claim that without loss of generality,

(H) for v_j of type (D) or (C), we may further assume that

$$\text{supp}_{k_j}(\hat{v}_j) \subset \{k_j : |k_j| \sim N_j\}$$

and our goal is to prove an estimate of the form

$$(8.1) \quad \|\mathcal{IN}(v_1, v_2, v_3)\|_{X^{0,b_1}} \lesssim RN_{(1)}^{-s-\delta_0}.$$

Indeed, if v_j is of type (D), we can decompose it as

$$v_j = \sum_{M_j \leq N_{(1)}^{10}} \mathbf{P}_{M_j} v_j.$$

By our assumption that v_j has characterized frequency N_j , we have

$$\|\mathbf{P}_{M_j} v_j\|_{X^{0,b}} \lesssim M_j^{-s}, \text{ if } M_j \geq N_j; \quad \|\mathbf{P}_{M_j} v_j\|_{X^{0,b}} \lesssim N_j^{-s}, \text{ if } M_j < N_j.$$

Then to estimate the $X^{0,1-b_1}$ norm of $\mathcal{N}(v_1, v_2, v_3)$, we can replace such v_j by $\mathbf{P}_{M_j} v_j$ and then sum over every $M_j \leq N_{(1)}^{10}$. Note that the dyadic sum of N_j^{-s} over $M_j \leq N_j$ only contributes $N_j^{-s} \log(N_j)$ and the dyadic sum of M_j^{-s} over $M_j > N_j$ contributes N_j^{-s} , finally the logarithmic loss and the loss from the small powers $N_{(1)}^{100(\frac{1}{q}+b_1-0.5+\theta+\kappa^{-0.1})}$ will be compensated by $N_{(1)}^{-\delta_0}$, thanks to Remark 3.1. Similarly, if v_j is of type (C), we decompose it as

$$v_j = \sum_{|k_j| \sim N_j} e_{k_j} \sum_{\substack{|k_j^*| \sim N_j, \\ |k_j - k_j^*| \leq L_j N_j^\epsilon}} h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}(t) \frac{g_{k_j^*}(\omega)}{[k_j^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} + \sum_{|k_j| \leq N_j} e_{k_j} \sum_{\substack{|k_j^*| \sim N_j, \\ |k_j - k_j^*| > L_j N_j^\epsilon}} h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}(t) \frac{g_{k_j^*}(\omega)}{[k_j^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}},$$

where $\epsilon < \kappa^{-0.1}$. The second term is negligible in the estimate, compared with the first term on the right side. Indeed, we can treat the second term as a function of type (D)¹³ with the $X^{0,b}$ bound $N_j^{10} \cdot N_j^{1-\kappa\epsilon} \ll N_j^{-10}$, thanks to (3.16). From these discussions, we always assume **(H)** in the sequel and proceed to prove (8.1).

8.2. Reduction to the corresponding dyadic summations. Except for the high-high interactions with at least one term of type (D), we can reduce the matter to several modes of summation, depending on how many random structures we want to exploit.

First, applying Proposition 6.2,

$$\begin{aligned} \|\mathcal{IN}_3(v_1, v_2, v_3)\|_{X^{0,b_1}} &\lesssim N_{(1)}^{-100} \prod_{j=1}^3 \|v_j\|_{X^{0,b}} \\ &\quad + \left\| \mathcal{M}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}(\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3, \mu_0, k) \right\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^{r_1} L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} L_{\mu_0}^{q_0} (|\mu_0| \lesssim N_{(1)}^\alpha) l_k^2}, \end{aligned}$$

where

$$\mathcal{M}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} = \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} \widehat{\chi}(\mu_0 - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}) \widetilde{w}_1(\lambda_1, k_1) \overline{\widetilde{w}_2}(\lambda_2, k_2) \widetilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3),$$

$q_0 = \frac{1}{b_1 - 0.5}$, and $\widetilde{w}_j^{(r_j)}(\lambda_j, k_j) = \langle \lambda_j \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{r_j}} \widetilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k_j)$ for $j = 1, 2, 3$. We can ignore the error $N_{(1)}^{-100} \prod_{j=1}^3 \|v_j\|_{X^{0,b_0}}$ and concentrate to the estimate of $\mathcal{M}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}$. As before, we may replace $\widehat{\chi}_0(\mu_0 - \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3})$ by $\mathbf{1}_{\Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3} = \mu_0 + O(N_{(1)}^\epsilon)}$. Moreover, we denote simply by $h_{k_j k_j^*}^{(r_j)} = h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j, (r_j)} := \langle \lambda_j \rangle^{\frac{2b}{r_j}} \widetilde{h}_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}(\lambda_j)$ when there is no risk of confusing. Recall also the notations:

$$S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} := \mathbf{1}_{k_2 \neq k_1, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{\Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3} = \mu_0 + O(N_{(1)}^\epsilon)}, \quad \|\cdots\|_{L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0}} := \|\cdots\|_{L_{\mu_0}^{q_0} (|\mu_0| \lesssim N_{(1)}^\alpha)}$$

• **Algorithm 1. Prototype:** v_1, v_2, v_3 are all of type **(G)** or **(C)**

Our algorithm in this case can be described as follows:

(a) Denote by $\mathcal{C} = \mathcal{B}_{\leq \max\{L_1, L_2, L_3\}}$, then $\mathcal{M}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}$ is a tri-linear expression of Gaussian

¹³We then perform the same Littlewood-Paley decomposition as we just did for the true type (D) terms.

variables. When the coefficients are \mathcal{C} -measurable and are independent of all Gaussians in the expansion, we can apply Corollary 2.17 to deduce that outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_{(1)}^\theta R^{\frac{2}{3}}}$,

$$\|\mathcal{M}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^q L_{\lambda_2}^q L_{\lambda_3}^q L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0} l_k^2} \leq RN_{(1)}^\theta \|(\mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}}[|\mathcal{M}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2])^{\frac{1}{2}}\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^q L_{\lambda_2}^q L_{\lambda_3}^q L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0} l_k^2}.$$

(b) As the crucial step, for fixed $\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3, |\mu_0| \lesssim N_{(1)}^\alpha$, we need to establish the following estimate:

$$\mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}}[\|\mathcal{M}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}\|_{l_k^2}^2] \leq K(N_1, N_2, N_3; L_1, L_2, L_3) \prod_{j=1}^3 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j, (q)}(\lambda_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2}.$$

(c) Using the embedding $l^\infty \hookrightarrow l^q$, taking the square root of the output of the step (b) and then taking the $L_{\lambda_1}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^q L_{\lambda_3}^q L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0}$ norm, we obtain that

$$\|\mathcal{M}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^2 L_{\lambda_2}^q L_{\lambda_3}^q L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0} L_\omega^2} \leq N_{(1)}^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \frac{3}{q}} K(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_1, L_2, L_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} \prod_{j=1}^3 \|h^{N_j L_j}\|_{S^{b, q}}.$$

From this algorithm, in practice, only the step (b) is not robust. By abusing the notations a bit, we can forget the modulation variable and ignore all the small powers of N_1, N_2, N_3 and write each $\tilde{w}_j(\lambda_j, k_j)$ (with characterized parameters (N_j, L_j)) simply as $a_j(k_j) = a_j(k_j) \mathbf{1}_{|k_j| \sim N_j}$ and assume that:

- If a_j is of type (C),

$$(8.2) \quad \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2} \leq L_j^{-\nu};$$

- If a_j is of type (D),

$$(8.3) \quad \|a_j(k_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^2} \lesssim N_j^{-s};$$

- If a_j is of type (G),

$$(8.4) \quad \|a_j(k_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^2} \lesssim N_j^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.$$

Moreover, to make the notations cleaner, we will ignore all the small powers (in terms of $\frac{1}{q}, \frac{1}{q_0} \sim b_1 - 0.5, \epsilon < \kappa^{-0.1}, \epsilon_1, \epsilon_2, \delta_0, \dots$) of N_j and finally we multiply by a unified factor

$$N_{(1)}^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \frac{3}{q} + \theta + 100\kappa^{-0.1} + 3\epsilon_1 + 3\epsilon_2}$$

to the output.

In summary, by **Algorithm 1**, we need to establish an estimate

$$(8.5) \quad \mathbb{E}[|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2] \leq K_1(N_1, N_2, N_3),$$

where

$$\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} = \left(\sum_k \left| \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} a_1(k_1) \bar{a}_2(k_2) a_3(k_3) \right|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

with a_1, a_2, a_3 having characterized parameters $(N_1, L_1), (N_2, L_2), (N_3, L_3)$, with respectively, satisfying corresponding estimates (8.2), (8.3) and (8.4). Then the output is

$$\text{Output of Algorithm 1} \leq RN_{(1)}^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \frac{3}{q} + \theta + 100(\kappa^{-0.1} + \epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2)} K_1(N_1, N_2, N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

- **Algorithm 2. Prototype:** at least two of v_1, v_2, v_3 are of type (G) or (C)

We may assume that v_1, v_2 are of type (G) or (C) and we denote by $\mathcal{C} = \mathcal{B}_{\leq(L_1 \vee L_2)}$. The algorithm can be described as follows:

(a)

$$\|\mathcal{M}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^q L_{\lambda_2}^q L_{\lambda_3}^2 L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0} l_k^2} \leq \|\mathcal{G}_3 \mathcal{G}_3^*\|_{L_{\lambda_1, \lambda_2}^{\frac{q}{2}} L_{\mu_0^*}^{\frac{q_0}{2}} \mathcal{L}(l_{k_3}^2)}^{\frac{1}{2}} \|\tilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3)\|_{l_{k_3}^2},$$

where the kernel of the random operator $\mathcal{G}_3 \mathcal{G}_3^*$ (depending on λ_1, λ_2 and μ_0) is given by

$$(8.6) \quad \sigma_{k, k'}^{(3)} = \sum_{k_2, k'_2, k_3} \overline{w}_1(\lambda_1, k' + k'_2 - k_3) \tilde{w}_1(\lambda_1, k + k_2 - k_3) \tilde{w}_2(\lambda_2, k'_2) \overline{w}_2(\lambda_2, k_2) \\ \times S_{k' + k'_2 - k_3, k'_2, k_3} S_{k + k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3}.$$

Then by Lemma 2.12,

$$\|\mathcal{G}_3 \mathcal{G}_3^*\|_{l_{k'}^2 \rightarrow l_k^2} \leq L \sup_{k, k': |k-k'| < L} |\sigma_{k, k'}^{(3)}| + \left(\sum_{k, k': |k-k'| \geq L} |\sigma_{k, k'}^{(3)}|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

(b) Since $|\sigma_{k, k'}^{(3)}|^2$ is a bilinear expression of Gaussian variables, when the coefficients are independent of these Gaussians in the expansion, by Corollary 2.17, outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_1^\theta R}$, we have

$$\left\| \left(\sum_{k, k': |k-k'| \geq L} |\sigma_{k, k'}^{(3)}|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \right\|_{L_{\lambda_1, \lambda_2}^{\frac{q}{2}} L_{\mu_0^*}^{\frac{q_0}{2}}} \leq RN_1^\theta \left\| \left(\sum_{k, k': |k-k'| \geq L} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}} [|\sigma_{k, k'}^{(3)}|^2] \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \right\|_{L_{\lambda_1, \lambda_2}^{\frac{q}{2}} L_{\mu_0^*}^{\frac{q_0}{2}}},$$

and

$$\left\| \sup_{k, k': |k-k'| < L} |\sigma_{k, k'}^{(3)}|^2 \right\|_{L_{\lambda_1, \lambda_2}^{\frac{q}{2}} L_{\mu_0^*}^{\frac{q_0}{2}}} \leq RN_1^\theta \left\| \sup_{k, k': |k-k'| < L} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}} [|\sigma_{k, k'}^{(3)}|^2] \right\|_{L_{\lambda_1, \lambda_2}^{\frac{q}{2}} L_{\mu_0^*}^{\frac{q_0}{2}}}.$$

The main step is to establish the estimates

$$\sum_{k, k': |k-k'| \geq L} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}} [|\sigma_{k, k'}^{(3)}|^2] \leq K(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_1, L_2, L_3) \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j, (q)}\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2}^2$$

and

$$\sup_{k, k': |k-k'| < L} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}} [|\sigma_{k, k'}^{(3)}|^2] \leq K'(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_1, L_2, L_3) \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j, (q)}\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2}^2.$$

(c) Having the bounds in the step (b), we deduce that outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_1^\theta R}$,

$$\|\mathcal{G}_3 \mathcal{G}_3^*\|_{L_{\lambda_1, \lambda_2}^{\frac{q}{2}} L_{\mu_0^*}^{\frac{q_0}{2}} \mathcal{L}(l_{k_3}^2)}^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ \leq RN_1^{\theta + \frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \frac{2}{q}} \left(L^{\frac{1}{2}} K'(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_1, L_2, L_3)^{\frac{1}{4}} + K(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_1, L_2, L_3)^{\frac{1}{4}} \right) \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h^{N_j L_j}\|_{S^b}^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

Again, since only the estimates for the expectations in the step (b) are not robust, by abusing the notations a bit, we may write each $\tilde{w}_j(\lambda_j, k_j)$ (with characterized parameters (N_j, L_j)) simply as $a_j(k_j) = a_j(k_j) \mathbf{1}_{|k_j| \sim N_j}$ and making the same assumptions (8.2), (8.3) and (8.4) for type (C), (D) and (G) terms as in **Algorithm 1**, with respectively. Again, to make the notations cleaner, we will ignore all the small powers (in terms of $\epsilon < \kappa^{-0.1}, \epsilon_1, \epsilon_2, \delta_0, \frac{1}{q}, \frac{1}{q_0} \sim b_1 - 0.5$) of N_j and finally we multiply by a unified factor $N_{(1)}^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \frac{2}{q} + \theta + 100\kappa^{-0.1} + 3\epsilon_1 + 3\epsilon_2}$ to the output.

Similarly, if v_1, v_3 are of type (G) or (C), we denote by $\mathcal{C} = \mathcal{B}_{\leq(L_1 \vee L_3)}$ we will apply the above algorithm to the operator $\mathcal{G}_2 \mathcal{G}_2^*$ with matrix elements

$$(8.7) \quad \sigma_{k, k'}^{(2)} = \sum_{k_3, k'_3, k_2} \overline{w}_1(\lambda_1, k' + k_2 - k'_3) \tilde{w}_1(\lambda_1, k + k_2 - k_3) \tilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k'_3) \overline{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) \\ \times S_{k' + k_2 - k'_3, k'_3, k_2} S_{k + k_2 - k_3, k_3, k_2}.$$

In summary, by **Algorithm 2**, we need to establish the bound:

$$\sum_{j=2}^3 \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}} \left[\sum_{k, k': |k-k'| \geq L} |\eta_{k, k'}^{(j)}|^2 \right] + \sup_{k, k': |k-k'| < L} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}} [|\eta_{k, k'}^{(j)}|^2] \leq K_2(N_1, N_2, N_3),$$

where

(8.8)

$$\eta_{k, k'}^{(3)} = \sum_{k_2, k'_2, k_3} \bar{a}_1(k' + k'_2 - k_3) a_1(k + k_2 - k_3) a_2(k'_2) \bar{a}_2(k_2) S_{k'+k'_2-k_3, k'_2, k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3},$$

(8.9)

$$\eta_{k, k'}^{(2)} = \sum_{k_3, k'_2, k_2} \bar{a}_1(k' + k_2 - k'_3) a_1(k + k_2 - k_3) a_3(k'_3) \bar{a}_3(k_3) S_{k'+k_2-k'_3, k_2, k'_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3}.$$

Then

$$\text{Output of Algorithm 2} \leq RN_1^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \frac{2}{q} + \theta + 100(\kappa^{-0.1} + \epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2)} K_2(N_1, N_2, N_3)^{\frac{1}{4}} \|a_2\|_{l^2}$$

or

$$\text{Output of Algorithm 2} \leq RN_1^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \frac{2}{q} + \theta + 100(\kappa^{-0.1} + \epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2)} K_2(N_1, N_2, N_3)^{\frac{1}{4}} \|a_3\|_{l^2}.$$

• **Algorithm 3. Prototype: at least one term of type (G) or (C)** Without loss of generality, we assume that v_1 is of type (G) or (C). By Cauchy-Schwartz, we have

$$\begin{aligned} & \|\mathcal{M}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^q L_{\lambda_2, \lambda_3}^2 L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0} l_k^2} \\ & \leq \|\tilde{w}_1(\lambda_1, k_1)\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^q l_{k_1}^\infty} \left\| \left(\sum_{|k| \leq N_{(1)}} \left| \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} \bar{w}_2(\lambda_2, k_2) \tilde{w}_3(\lambda_3, k_3) \right|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \right\|_{L_{\lambda_2, \lambda_3}^2 L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0}}. \end{aligned}$$

From the embedding $l^\infty \hookrightarrow l^q$, Hölder's inequality and Lemma 4.2, we deduce that, outside a set of probability $< e^{-cN^\theta R^2}$,

$$\|\tilde{w}_1(\lambda_1, k_1)\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^2 l_{k_1}^\infty} \leq N_1^{\frac{1}{q}} \|\tilde{w}_1(\lambda_1, k_1)\|_{l_{k_1}^\infty L_{\lambda_1}^q} \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + \epsilon_1 + \frac{1}{q}} L^{-\nu}.$$

Again, since the key step is to estimate the discrete sum, and the $L_{\lambda_2, \lambda_3}^2 L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0}$ will only contribute a $N_0^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0}}$ factor, we may write each $\tilde{w}_j(\lambda_j, k_j)$ (with characterized parameters (N_j, L_j)) simply as $a_j(k_j) = a_j(k_j) \mathbf{1}_{|k_j| \sim N_j}$ and assume that:

- If a_j is of type (C),

$$(8.10) \quad \|a_j(k_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty} \leq N_j^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_j^{-\nu}, \quad \text{and} \quad \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2} \leq L_j^{-\nu}$$

- If a_j is of type (D),

$$(8.11) \quad \|a_j(k_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^2} \lesssim N_j^{-s}$$

- If a_j is of type (G),

$$(8.12) \quad \|a_j(k_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^2} \lesssim N_j^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}, \quad \|a_j(k_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty} \leq N_j^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}}.$$

Similarly, to make the notations cleaner, we will ignore all the small powers (in terms of $\epsilon < \kappa^{-0.1}, \epsilon_1, \epsilon_2, \delta_0, \frac{1}{q}, \frac{1}{q_0} \sim b_1 - 0.5$) of N_j and finally we multiply by $N_{(1)}^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \frac{1}{q} + \theta + 100\epsilon + 3\epsilon_1 + 3\epsilon_2}$ to the output.

In summary, by **Algorithm 3**, it suffices to establish the bound

$$\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} \leq K_3(N_1, N_2, N_3),$$

where

$$\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} = \left(\sum_k \left| \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} a_1(k_1) \bar{a}_2(k_2) a_3(k_3) \right|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

with a_1, a_2, a_3 having characterized parameters $(N_1, L_1), (N_2, L_2), (N_3, L_3)$, with respectively, satisfying corresponding estimates (8.10), (8.11) and (8.12). Then the output is

$$\text{Output of Algorithm 3} \leq RN_{(1)}^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \frac{1}{q} + \theta + 100(\kappa^{-0.1} + \epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2)} K_3(N_1, N_2, N_3).$$

• **Algorithm 4. Prototype: all of type (D)**

In this case, the simple algorithm is to obtain an estimate of the type

$$\|\mathcal{M}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}\|_{l_k^2} \leq K(N_1, N_2, N_3, L_1, L_2, L_3) \prod_{j=1}^3 \|\tilde{w}_j(\lambda_j, k_j)\|_{l_{k_j}^2}$$

and then take the $L_{\lambda_1, \lambda_2, \lambda_3}^2 L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0}$ norm.

In summary, by **Algorithm 4**, it suffices to establish the bound

$$\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} \leq K_4(N_1, N_2, N_3),$$

where

$$\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} = \left(\sum_k \left| \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} a_1(k_1) \bar{a}_2(k_2) a_3(k_3) \right|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

with a_1, a_2, a_3 having characterized parameters $(N_1, L_1), (N_2, L_2), (N_3, L_3)$, with respectively, satisfying corresponding estimates (8.11). Then the output is

$$\text{Output of Algorithm 4} \leq RN_{(1)}^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \theta + 100(\kappa^{-0.1} + \epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2)} K_4(N_1, N_2, N_3).$$

Remark 8.1. Note that Algorithm 3 and Algorithm 4 are purely deterministic, the only difference is that the upper bound $K_3(N_1, N_2, N_3)$ is formed by one $l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2$ norm and two $l_{k_j k_j^*}^2$ norms, while the upper bound $K_4(N_1, N_2, N_3)$ is formed by three $l_{k_j k_j^*}^2$ norms.

9. TRI-LINEAR ESTIMATES 1: HIGH-HIGH-HIGH INTERACTIONS

In this section, we will prove (8) of Proposition 3.7 and (1) of Proposition 3.7 in the case $N_1 \sim N_2 \sim N_3$.

9.1. Diagonal terms. For v_1, v_2, v_3 of type (G), (C) or (D) with characterized parameters $(N_1, L_1), (N_2, L_2)$ and (N_3, L_3) , note that

$$\begin{aligned} & \mathcal{F}_{t,x}(\chi(t) \mathcal{N}_0(v_1, v_2, v_3))(\lambda + |k|^\alpha, k) \\ &= \int \hat{\chi}(\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3) \tilde{v}_1(\lambda_1, k) \bar{\tilde{v}}_2(\lambda_2, k) \tilde{v}_3(\lambda_3, k) d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3. \end{aligned}$$

Our goal is to show that

$$(9.1) \quad \begin{aligned} \mathcal{M} &:= \left\| \langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1 - 1} \int \hat{\chi}(\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3) \tilde{v}_1(\lambda_1, k) \bar{\tilde{v}}_2(\lambda_2, k) \tilde{v}_3(\lambda_3, k) d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \right\|_{L_\lambda^2 l_n^2} \\ &\lesssim N_{(1)}^{-s} N_{(2)}^{-\delta_0}. \end{aligned}$$

Note that we will omit the similar argument to treat $\Pi_{N_0}^\perp \mathcal{I} \mathcal{N}_0(v_1, v_2, v_3)$ when $N_0 \gg N_{(1)}$. For $r_j \in \{2, q\}$, we denote by

$$V_j^{(r_j)}(\lambda_j, k) = \langle \lambda_j \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{r_j}} \tilde{v}_j(\lambda_j, k), \quad f_j(\lambda_j) = \|V_j^{(2)}(\lambda_j, k)\|_{l_{k_j}^2}, \quad \text{and} \quad g_j(\lambda_j) = \|V_j^{(q)}(\lambda_j, k)\|_{l_{k_j}^q}.$$

Note that when v_j is of type (G) or (C), the spatial Fourier support is constraint on $|k_j| \leq N_j$, thus

$$(9.2) \quad \|g_j(\lambda_j)\|_{L_{\lambda_j}^q} \leq N_j^{\frac{1}{q}} \|v_j\|_{X_{\infty, \frac{2b_0}{q}}^{0, \frac{2b_0}{q}}}.$$

•**Case 1: at least one of v_1, v_2, v_3 is of type (D)**

First we assume that v_1, v_2, v_3 are all of type (D). From the embedding $l^2 \hookrightarrow l^\infty$, Hölder's inequality and Lemma 2.5, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{M} &\lesssim \int \frac{f_1(\lambda_1) f_2(\lambda_2) f_3(\lambda_3)}{\langle \lambda_1 - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3 \rangle^{1-b_1} \langle \lambda_1 \rangle^{b_0} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{b_0} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{b_0}} d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \\ &\lesssim \prod_{j=1}^3 \|f_j(\lambda_j)\|_{L_{\lambda_j}^2} = \prod_{j=1}^3 \|v_j\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \lesssim (N_1 N_2 N_3)^{-s}, \end{aligned}$$

which is conclusive.

Next, assume that exact one of v_1, v_2, v_3 is of type (G) or (C), say, v_1 is of type (G) or (C), then from the same argument together with the embedding $l^q \hookrightarrow l^\infty$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{M} &= \left\| \langle \lambda \rangle^{b_1-1} \int \widehat{\chi}(\lambda - \lambda_1 + \lambda_2 - \lambda_3) \frac{V_1^{(q)}(\lambda_1, k) \overline{V_2^{(2)}}(\lambda_2, k) V_3^{(2)}(\lambda_3, k)}{\langle \lambda_1 \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{q}} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{b_0} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{b_0}} d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \right\|_{L_{\lambda}^2 l_k^2} \\ &\lesssim \int \frac{g_1(\lambda_1) f_2(\lambda_2) f_3(\lambda_3)}{\langle \lambda_1 - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3 \rangle^{1-b_1} \langle \lambda_1 \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{q}} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{b_0} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{b_0}} d\lambda_1 d\lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \\ &\lesssim \|g_1(\lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^q} \|f_2(\lambda_2)\|_{L_{\lambda_2}^2} \|f_3(\lambda_3)\|_{L_{\lambda_3}^2} \\ &\leq N_1^{\frac{1}{q}} \|v_1\|_{X_{\infty, \frac{2b_0}{q}}^{0, \frac{2b_0}{q}}} \|v_2\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + \frac{1}{q} + \epsilon_2} N_2^{-s} N_3^{-s}, \end{aligned}$$

which is conclusive.

If there are exact two of v_1, v_2, v_3 of type (G) or (C) and the other is of type (D), the estimate is similar and we obtain that

$$\mathcal{M} \lesssim N_{(1)}^{-s} (N_{(2)} N_{(3)})^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + \frac{1}{q} + \epsilon_2},$$

which is also conclusive.

•**Case 2: v_1, v_2, v_3 are all of type (G) or (C)**

Without loss of generality, we may assume that $N_1 \geq N_2 \geq N_3$ and we will put the $X^{0, b}$ norm on v_3 . From the same manipulation as in the previous cases, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{M} &\lesssim \int \frac{g_1(\lambda_1) g_2(\lambda_2) f_3(\lambda_3)}{\langle \lambda_1 - \lambda_2 + \lambda_3 \rangle^{1-b_1} \langle \lambda_1 \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{q}} \langle \lambda_2 \rangle^{\frac{2b_0}{q}} \langle \lambda_3 \rangle^{b_0}} d\lambda_1 \lambda_2 d\lambda_3 \\ &\lesssim \|g_1(\lambda_1)\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^q} \|g_2(\lambda_2)\|_{L_{\lambda_2}^q} \|f_3(\lambda_3)\|_{L_{\lambda_3}^2} \\ &\leq (N_1 N_2)^{\frac{1}{q}} \|v_1\|_{X_{\infty, \frac{2b_0}{q}}^{0, \frac{2b_0}{q}}} \|v_2\|_{X_{\infty, \frac{2b_0}{q}}^{0, \frac{2b_0}{q}}} \|v_3\|_{X^{0, b_0}} \lesssim (N_1 N_2)^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + \frac{1}{q} + \epsilon_2} N_3^{-s}, \end{aligned}$$

which is conclusive. The proof of (8) of Proposition 3.7 is complete.

9.2. Non-diagonal terms. We assume that $N_1 \sim N_2 \sim N_3 \sim N$. By Lemma 2.1 and the $X^{0, b}$ -mapping property (Lemma 5.1), outside a set of probability $< e^{-N^\theta R^2}$, we have

$$\|\mathcal{I}\mathcal{N}_3(v_1, v_2, v_3)\|_{X^{0, b_1}} \lesssim RN^{-\delta_0} \|v_j\|_{X^{0, \frac{3}{8}}}$$

for all $j \in \{1, 2, 3\}$, provided that the range of α satisfies

$$(9.3) \quad \alpha - 1 + 2\nu s > s.$$

Therefore, if at least one v_j is of type (D), the right side can be bounded by $RN^{-s-\delta_0}$. If at least one v_j is of type (C), we have the upper bound

$$RN^{-\delta_0-2(\alpha-1)+2\epsilon_1} < RN^{-s-\delta_0},$$

which is also conclusive from the hypothesis on the range of α .

The only case left to treat alternatively is that when v_1, v_2, v_3 are all of type (G). From **Algorithm 1** in Section 8, it suffices to estimate

$$\mathbb{E}[|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2] = \sum_k \mathbb{E}\left[\left|\sum_{\substack{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ |k_j| \sim N_j, j=1, 2, 3}} \frac{g_{k_1} \bar{g}_{k_2} g_{k_3}}{[k_1]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [k_2]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [k_3]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}\right|^2\right].$$

Recall that if the output of this estimate is $K_1(N_1, N_2, N_3)$, then outside of set of probability $< e^{-N_1^\theta R^{\frac{2}{3}}}$,

$$\|\mathcal{N}_3(v_1, v_2, v_3)\|_{X^{0, b_1}} \lesssim RN^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \theta + 100(\kappa^{-0.1} + \epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2)} K_1(N_1, N_2, N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

By expanding the square and using the independence, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbb{E}[|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2] &\sim (N_1 N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \sum_{\substack{k, k_1, k_2, k_3 \\ (k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)}} \prod_{j=1}^3 \mathbf{1}_{|k_j| \sim N_j} \\ &\lesssim (N_1 N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \sum_{k_2, k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k+k_2-k_3| \sim N_1} \prod_{j=2}^3 \mathbf{1}_{|k_j| \sim N_j} \\ &\lesssim (N_1 N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \sum_{k_2, k_3} N_1^\epsilon \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle}\right) \lesssim N_1^{-\alpha-2(\alpha-1)+\epsilon}, \end{aligned}$$

thus $K_1(N_1, N_2, N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} \sim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} - (\alpha-1) + \epsilon}$, which is conclusive by choosing $\epsilon < \kappa^{-0.1}$, say.

In summary, the proof of (1) of Proposition 3.7 in the case $N_1 \sim N_2 \sim N_3$ is complete.

10. HIGH-HIGH-LOW INTERACTIONS

In this section, we will prove (1) of Proposition 3.7 in the case $N_{(1)} \sim N_{(2)} \gg N_{(3)}$. More precisely, we will finish the estimate of $\|\mathcal{M}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}\|_{L_{\lambda_1}^{r_1} L_{\lambda_2}^{r_2} L_{\lambda_3}^{r_3} L_{\mu_0^*}^{q_0} l_k^2}$ by executing one of **Algorithm 1** to **Algorithm 4**, according to different triples of characterized parameters $(N_j, L_j), j = 1, 2, 3$. Moreover, we will ignore all the small powers of N_j in the estimates by assuming that

$$S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} = \mathbf{1}_{\Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3} = \mu_0 + O(1)} \text{ and } h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j} = h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j} \mathbf{1}_{|k_j - k_j^*| \leq L_j},$$

since they are all compensated by a unified factor $N_{(1)}^{\frac{\alpha}{q_0} + \frac{3}{q} + \theta + 100(\kappa^{-1} + \epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2)}$. To save the notation, in this section, all the sums for k, k_j are taken for $|k_j| \sim N_j, |k| \lesssim N_{(1)}$ without declaration, when there is no risk of confusing.

10.1. **The case $N_1 \sim N_2 \gg N_3$.** First we deal with

• **Case A-1: a_1, a_2 are all of type (D)**

We execute **Algorithm 4**. By the triangle inequality and Cauchy-Schwartz,

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2 &\leq \left(\sum_k \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} |a_1(k_1)|^2 |a_3(k_3)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 k_2 < 0} \right) \cdot \left(\sup_k \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} |a_2(k_2)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 k_2 < 0} \right) \\ &\quad + \left(\sum_k \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} |a_1(k_1)|^2 |a_3(k_3)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 k_2 \geq 0} \right) \cdot \left(\sup_k \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} |a_2(k_2)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 k_2 \geq 0} \right). \end{aligned}$$

Since $N_3 \ll N_1 \sim N_2$, for fixed k and k_2 ,

$$\sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} |a_2(k_2)|^2 = \sum_{k_2} |a_2(k_2)|^2 \sum_{k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \lesssim \|a_2\|_{l^2}^2.$$

When $k_1 k_2 < 0$, for fixed k_1, k_3 ,

$$|\partial_{k_2} \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}| = \alpha |\text{sign}(k_2)| |k_2|^{\alpha-1} + \text{sign}(k_2 - k_1 - k_3) |k_2 - k_1 - k_3|^{\alpha-1} \gtrsim N_1^{\alpha-1},$$

hence

$$\sum_k \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} |a_1(k_1)|^2 |a_3(k_3)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 k_2 < 0} = \sum_{k_1, k_3} |a_1(k_1)|^2 |a_3(k_3)|^2 \sum_{k_2} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{k_1 k_2 < 0} \lesssim \|a_1\|_{l^2}^2 \|a_3\|_{l^2}^2.$$

When $k_1 k_2 \geq 0$, if $\text{sign}(k_2) = \text{sign}(k_2 - k_1 - k_3)$, then $|\partial_{k_2} \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}| \gtrsim N_1^{\alpha-1}$. Otherwise, we have for fixed k_1, k_3 , by Lemma 2.9,

$$\sum_{k_2} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{k_2(k_1+k_3-k_2) > 0} \lesssim N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \sim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}.$$

Therefore,

$$\sum_k \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} |a_1(k_1)|^2 |a_3(k_3)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 k_2 \geq 0} \lesssim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \|a_1\|_{l^2}^2 \|a_3\|_{l^2}^2.$$

We have proved:

Proposition 10.1. *When $N_1 \sim N_2 \gg N_3$ and a_1, a_2 are of type (D), the output of the Case A-1 is bounded by*

$$\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} \lesssim N_1^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}} N_1^{-2s} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.$$

Note that the power $N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}$ comes from the worst case when a_3 is of type (G).

• **Case A-2:** Exact one of a_1, a_2 is of type (G) or (C), the other is of type (D).

First we assume that a_1 is of type (G) or (C) and a_2 is of type (D). By Cauchy-Schwartz,

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2 &\leq \|a_1\|_{l^\infty}^2 \left(\sum_{\substack{k, k_2, k_3 \\ |k_2| \sim N_2 \\ |k+k_2-k_3| \sim N_1}} |a_3(k_3)|^2 S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \right) \sup_k \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_3 \\ |k_3| \sim N_3 \\ |k+k_2-k_3| \sim N_1}} |a_2(k_2)|^2 S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \\ &\lesssim \|a_1\|_{l^\infty}^2 \|a_2\|_{l^2}^2 \sum_{k_1, k_2, k_3} |a_3(k_3)|^2 S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2| \sim N_2} \mathbf{1}_{|k_1| \sim N_1}, \end{aligned}$$

since for fixed k, k_2

$$\sum_{k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k_3| \sim N_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k+k_2-k_3| \sim N_1} \lesssim 1,$$

due to the fact that $N_3 \ll N_1$. Now for fixed k_2, k_3 , if $k_1(k_1 - k_2 + k_3) \geq 0$, we have

$$|\partial_{k_1} \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}| \sim |\text{sign}(k_1)| |k_1|^{\alpha-1} - \text{sign}(k_1 - k_2 + k_3) |k_1 - k_2 + k_3|^{\alpha-1} \gtrsim N^{\alpha-2} |k_2 - k_3|,$$

otherwise $|\partial_{k_1} \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}| \gtrsim N_1^{\alpha-1}$, hence

$$\sum_{k_1} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k_1| \sim N_1, |k_3| \sim N_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2| \sim N_2} \lesssim 1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle}.$$

Therefore, modulo a factor N_1^ϵ , we have

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim \|a_1\|_{l^\infty} \|a_2\|_{l^2} \|a_3\|_{l^2} (N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}-s} L_1^{-\nu} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.$$

Next we assume that a_1 is of type (D) and a_2 is of type (G) or (C). Repeating the argument above, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2 &\leq \|a_2\|_{l^\infty}^2 \left(\sum_{\substack{k, k_1, k_3 \\ |k_1| \sim N_1 \\ |k_1 + k_3 - k| \sim N_2}} |a_3(k_3)|^2 S_{k_1, k_1 + k_3 - k, k_3} \right) \sup_k \sum_{\substack{k_1, k_3 \\ |k_3| \sim N_3 \\ |k_1 + k_3 - k| \sim N_2}} |a_1(k_1)|^2 S_{k_1, k_1 + k_3 - k, k_3} \\ &\lesssim \|a_1\|_{l^2}^2 \|a_2\|_{l^\infty}^2 \sum_{k_1, k_2, k_3} |a_3(k_3)|^2 S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k_1| \sim N_1} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2| \sim N_2} \\ &\lesssim \|a_1\|_{l^2}^2 \|a_2\|_{l^\infty}^2 \|a_3\|_{l^2}^2 (N_2 + N_1^{2-\alpha}) \lesssim \|a_1\|_{l^2}^2 \|a_2\|_{l^\infty}^2 \|a_3\|_{l^2}^2 N_2, \end{aligned}$$

thanks to the fact that $N_3 \ll N_2 \sim N_1$. Therefore, we have proved:

Proposition 10.2. *Assume that $N_1 \sim N_2 \gg N_3$ and exact one of a_1, a_2 is of type (G) or (C) and the other is of type (D). Then modulo a factor N_1^ϵ , $\epsilon < \kappa^{-0.1}$, the output of the Case A-1 is bounded by*

$$\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}-s} L_1^{-\nu} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}},$$

if a_1 is of type (C) or (G) and a_2 is of type (D). If a_1 is of type (D) and a_2 is of type (C) or (G), modulo a factor N_1^ϵ , $\epsilon < \kappa^{-0.1}$, we have

$$\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}-s} L_2^{-\nu} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.$$

•**Case A-3: a_1, a_2 are all of type (G) or (C)**

If at least one of a_1, a_2 is of type (C), we first execute **Algorithm 4**. Without loss of generality, we may assume that a_1 is of type (C) and $L_1 \geq L_2$. From the same argument as for **Case A-2**, we have

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} \|a_1\|_{l^\infty} \|a_2\|_{l^2} \|a_3\|_{l^2}.$$

If a_2 is of type (G), we have

$$(10.1) \quad N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} \|a_1\|_{l^\infty} \|a_2\|_{l^2} \|a_3\|_{l^2} \lesssim N_1^{-(\alpha-1)} L_1^{-\nu} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}},$$

since the worst case is that a_3 is of type (G). If a_2 is of type (C), we have

$$(10.2) \quad N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} \|a_1\|_{l^\infty} \|a_2\|_{l^2} \|a_3\|_{l^2} \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} L_2^{-\nu} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.$$

In order to get a better bound when $L_1 \vee L_2$ is relatively small, we need to execute **Algorithm 2**. In what follows, we do not distinguish the type (G) and (C), since we will only use the $S^{b,q}$ norm of $h^{N_j} L_j$, which does not make any difference between type (G) and (C) terms. Fix $L = 10(L_1 \vee L_2)$, recall the definition (8.8) of $\eta_{k, k'}^{(3)}$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} &\sum_{k, k': |k-k'| \geq L} |\eta_{k, k'}^{(3)}|^2 \\ &= \sum_{\substack{k, k' \\ |k-k'| \geq L}} \left| \sum_{\substack{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ (k'_1, k'_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k') \\ k_1^*, k_1'^*, k_2^*, k_2'^*}} h_{k_1 k_1^*} \bar{h}_{k'_1 k_1'^*} \bar{h}_{k_2 k_2^*} h_{k_2' k_2'^*} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{k'_1, k'_2, k_3} \frac{g_{k_1^*} \bar{g}_{k_1'^*} \bar{g}_{k_2^*} g_{k_2'^*}}{[k_1^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [k_1'^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [k_2^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [k_2'^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} \right|^2. \end{aligned}$$

To simplify the summation before expanding the square, we split the inner sum $\sum_{k_1^*, k_1'^*, k_2^*, k_2'^*}$ into six groups:

- (1) $k_1^* = k_1'^*, k_2^* = k_2'^*$;
- (2) $k_1^* = k_2^*, k_1'^* = k_2'^*$;
- (3) $k_1^* = k_1'^*, k_2^* \neq k_2'^*$;
- (4) $k_1^* \neq k_1'^*, k_2^* = k_2'^*$;
- (5) $k_1^* = k_2^*, k_1'^* \neq k_2'^*$ or $k_1'^* = k_2'^*, k_1^* \neq k_2^*$;
- (6) No pairings in $k_1^*, k_1'^*, k_2^*, k_2'^*$ (in the sense that $k_1^* \neq k_1'^*, k_2^* \neq k_2'^*, k_1^* \neq k_2^*$).

Taking the expectation, the contributions from (j) ($j \in \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6\}$) can be bounded by

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{C}_j := & N_1^{-4\alpha} \sum_{\substack{k, k' \\ |k-k'| \geq L}} \sum_{\substack{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ (k'_1, k'_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k')}} \sum_{\substack{(m_1, m_2, m_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ (m'_1, m'_2, m_3) \in \Gamma(k')}} \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}\|_{l_{k_j^*}^2} \|h_{m_j m_j^*}\|_{l_{m_j^*}^2} \|h_{k'_j k'_j}\|_{l_{k'_j}^2} \|h_{m'_j m'_j}\|_{l_{m'_j}^2} \\ & \times S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{k'_1, k'_2, k_3} S_{m_1, m_2, m_3} S_{m'_1, m'_2, m_3} \mathbf{1}_{\mathcal{A}_j} \end{aligned}$$

where \mathcal{A}_j is the index set of $k_1, k_2, k_3, k'_1, k'_2, m_1, m_2, m_3, m'_1, m'_2, k, k'$ defining by the constraints:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{A}_1 &:= \{|k_i - k'_i| \leq 2L_i, |m_i - m'_i| \leq 2L_i, i = 1, 2\}; \\ \mathcal{A}_2 &:= \{|k_1 - k_2|, |m_1 - m_2| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2; |k'_1 - k'_2|, |m'_1 - m'_2| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2\}; \\ \mathcal{A}_3 &:= \{|k_1 - k'_1|, |m_1 - m'_1| \leq 2L_1, |k_2 - m_2|, |k'_2 - m'_2| \leq 2L_2\}; \\ \mathcal{A}_4 &:= \{|k_1 - m_1|, |k'_1 - m'_1| \leq 2L_1, |k_2 - k'_2|, |m_2 - m'_2| \leq 2L_2\}; \\ \mathcal{A}_5 &:= \{|k_1 - k_2|, |m_1 - m_2| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2, |k'_1 - m'_1| \leq 2L_1, |k'_2 - m'_2| \leq 2L_2\} \\ &\quad \cup \{|k'_1 - k'_2|, |m'_1 - m'_2| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2, |k_1 - m_1| \leq 2L_1, |k_2 - m_2| \leq 2L_2\}; \\ \mathcal{A}_6 &:= \{|k_1 - m_1|, |k'_1 - m'_1| \leq 2L_1, |k_2 - m_2|, |k'_2 - m'_2| \leq 2L_2\} \\ &\quad \cup \{|k_1 - m'_2|, |k'_2 - m_1| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2, |k'_1 - m'_1| \leq 2L_1, |k_2 - m_2| \leq 2L_2\}; \\ &\quad \cup \{|k'_1 - m_2|, |k_2 - m'_1| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2, |k_1 - m_1| \leq 2L_1, |k'_2 - m'_2| \leq 2L_2\} \\ &\quad \cup \{|k_1 - m'_2|, |k_2 - m'_1|, |k'_1 - m_2|, |k'_2 - m_1| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2\}. \end{aligned}$$

Note that under the constraint $|k-k'| \geq L = 10(L_1 \vee L_2)$, $\mathcal{A}_1 = \mathcal{A}_2 = \emptyset$, hence $\mathcal{C}_1 = \mathcal{C}_2 = 0$. Indeed, on \mathcal{A}_1 ,

$$|k - k'| = |(k_1 - k_2 + k_3) - (k'_1 - k'_2 + k_3)| \leq |k_1 - k'_1| + |k_2 - k'_2| \leq 2L_1 + 2L_2 < L.$$

On \mathcal{A}_2 ,

$$|k - k'| \leq |k_1 - k_2| + |k'_1 - k'_2| \leq 4(L_1 \vee L_2) < L.$$

On \mathcal{A}_3 , $|k-k'+k_2-k'_2| \leq 2L_1$, $|k-k'+m_2-m'_2| \leq 2L_1$ and $|k_2-m_2| \leq 2L_2$, $|k'_2-m'_2| \leq 2L_2$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{C}_3 &\lesssim N_1^{-4\alpha} \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}\|_{l_{k_j^*}^\infty}^4 \cdot \sum_{\substack{k, k', k_2, k'_2, k_3 \\ m_2, m'_2, m_3}} S_{k+m_2-m_3, m_2, m_3} S_{k'+m'_2-m_3, m'_2, m_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} S_{k'+k'_2-k_3, k'_2, k_3} \\ &\quad \times \mathbf{1}_{\substack{|k-k'+k_2-k'_2| \leq 2L_1 \\ |k-k'+m_2-m'_2| \leq 2L_1}} \mathbf{1}_{\substack{|k_2-m_2| \leq 2L_2 \\ |k'_2-m'_2| \leq 2L_2}} \\ &\lesssim N_1^{-4\alpha} (L_1 L_2)^{-4\nu} L_2^2 \sum_{k, k', k_2, k'_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k-k'+k_2-k'_2| \leq 2L_1} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} S_{k'+k'_2-k_3, k'_2, k_3}, \end{aligned}$$

where we first use

$$\sum_{m_3} S_{k+m_2-m_3, m_2, m_3} \lesssim 1$$

and then sum for $\mathbf{1}_{|k_2-m_2| \leq 2L_2, |k'_2-m'_2| \leq 2L_2}$ over m_2, m'_2 . Next we sum over k' first and estimate (modulo a small factor N_1^ϵ)

$$\begin{aligned} &\sum_{k, k', k_2, k'_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k-k'+k_2-k'_2| \leq 2L_1} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} S_{k'+k'_2-k_3, k'_2, k_3} \\ &\leq 2L_1 \sum_{k_2, k_3} \sum_{k'_2} \sum_k S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \\ &\lesssim L_1 N_2 \sum_{k_2, k_3} \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{|k_2 - k_3|}\right) \lesssim L_1 N_2 (N_2 N_3 + N_1^{2-\alpha} N_3) \lesssim L_1 N_1^2 N_3. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore,

$$\mathcal{C}_3 \lesssim L_1^{1-4\nu} L_2^{2-4\nu} N_1^{2-4\alpha} N_3.$$

Note that in the estimate of \mathcal{C}_3 , we do not make use of the constraint $|k - k'| \geq L$.

The estimate for \mathcal{C}_4 is similar as for \mathcal{C}_3 , by switching k_2, k'_2, m_2, m'_2 to k_1, k'_1, m_1, m'_1 . More precisely,

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{C}_4 &\lesssim N_1^{-4\alpha} \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}\|_{l_{k_j k_j^*}^\infty}^4 \cdot \sum_{\substack{k, k', k_1, k'_1, k_3 \\ m_1, m'_1, m_3}} S_{k_1, m_1 + m_3 - k, m_3} S_{m'_1, m'_1 + m_3 - k', m_3} S_{k_1, k_1 + k_3 - k, k_3} S_{k'_1, k'_1 + k_3 - k', k_3} \\ &\quad \times \mathbf{1}_{\substack{|k_1 - k'_1 + k' - k| \leq 2L_2 \\ |m_1 - m'_1 + k' - k| \leq 2L_2}} \mathbf{1}_{\substack{|k_1 - m_1| \leq 2L_1 \\ |k'_1 - m'_1| \leq 2L_1}} \\ &\lesssim N_1^{-4\alpha} (L_1 L_2)^{-4\nu} L_1^2 \sum_{k, k', k_1, k'_1, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k_1 - k'_1 + k' - k| \leq 2L_2} S_{k_1, k_1 + k_3 - k, k_3} S_{k'_1, k'_1 + k_3 - k', k_3}, \end{aligned}$$

where we used

$$\sum_{\substack{m_1, m'_1 \\ |m_1 - k_1| \leq 2L_1 \\ |m'_1 - k'_1| \leq 2L_1}} \sum_{m_3} S_{m_1, m_1 + m_3 - k, m_3} \lesssim L_1^2.$$

Next we sum over k' first and estimate (modulo a factor N_1^ϵ)

$$\begin{aligned} &\sum_{k, k', k_1, k'_1, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k_1 - k'_1 + k' - k| \leq 2L_2} S_{k_1, k_1 + k_3 - k, k_3} S_{k'_1, k'_1 + k_3 - k', k_3} \\ &\lesssim L_2 \sum_{k, k_3} \sum_{k'_1} \sum_{k_1} S_{k_1, k_1 + k_3 - k, k_3} \lesssim L_2 N_1 \sum_{k, k_3} \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k - k_3 \rangle}\right) \lesssim L_2 N_1^2 N_3. \end{aligned}$$

Thus

$$\mathcal{C}_4 \lesssim L_2^{1-4\nu} L_1^{2-4\nu} N_1^{2-4\alpha} N_3.$$

To estimate \mathcal{C}_5 , by symmetry,

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{C}_5 &\lesssim N_1^{-4\alpha} \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}\|_{l_{k_j k_j^*}^\infty}^4 \cdot \sum_{\substack{k, k', k_2, k'_2, k_3 \\ m_2, m'_2, m_3}} S_{k + m_2 - m_3, m_2, m_3} S_{k' + m'_2 - m_3, m'_2, m_3} S_{k + k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3} S_{k' + k'_2 - k_3, k'_2, k_3} \\ &\quad \times \mathbf{1}_{\substack{|k - k_3| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2 \\ |k - m_3| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2}} \mathbf{1}_{|k'_2 - m'_2| \leq 2L_2}. \end{aligned}$$

First we sum over m_2 and obtain that

$$\sum_{m_2} S_{k + m_2 - m_3, m_2, m_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k - m_3| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2} \lesssim \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k - m_3 \rangle} \mathbf{1}_{|k - m_3| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2},$$

since $L_1 \vee L_2 \ll N_1^{2-\alpha}$. Next we sum over m'_2 and then m_3 to obtain that

$$\mathcal{C}_5 \lesssim N_1^{-4\alpha} (L_1 L_2)^{-4\nu} L_2 \sum_{k, k', k_2, k'_2, k_3} N_1^{2-\alpha} \mathbf{1}_{|k - k_3| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2} S_{k + k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3} S_{k' + k'_2 - k_3, k'_2, k_3}.$$

Using

$$\mathbf{1}_{|k - k_3| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2} \sum_{k_2} S_{k + k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3} \lesssim \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k - k_3 \rangle} \mathbf{1}_{|k - k_3| \leq 2L_1 \vee L_2}$$

and

$$\sum_{k'} S_{k' + k'_2 - k_3, k'_2, k_3} \lesssim 1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k'_2 - k_3 \rangle},$$

we have (modulo a factor N_1^ϵ)

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{C}_5 &\lesssim N_1^{-4\alpha+2-\alpha} L_1^{-4\nu} L_2^{1-4\nu} \sum_{k,k',k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k-k_3|\leq 2L_1\vee L_2} \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k-k_3 \rangle} \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k'_2-k_3 \rangle}\right) \\ &\lesssim N_1^{-4\alpha+2(2-\alpha)} L_1^{-4\nu} L_2^{1-4\nu} \left(N_2 \sum_{k,k_3} \frac{1}{\langle k-k_3 \rangle} + \sum_{k_3} \sum_k \frac{1}{\langle k-k_3 \rangle} \sum_{k'_2} \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k'_2-k_3 \rangle}\right) \\ &\lesssim_\epsilon N_1^{-4\alpha+2(2-\alpha)} L_1^{-4\nu} L_2^{1-4\nu} (N_2 N_3 + N_1^{2-\alpha} N_3). \end{aligned}$$

Thus

$$\mathcal{C}_5 \lesssim N_1^{5-6\alpha} N_3 L_1^{-4\nu} L_2^{1-4\nu}.$$

Next we estimate \mathcal{C}_6 . We observe that whatever the pairing is, we can always do the sum \sum_{m_2,m'_2,m_3} first to obtain a factor $L_1 L_2^2 + L_1^2 L_2$, hence

$$\mathcal{C}_6 \lesssim N_1^{-4\alpha} \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}\|_{l_{k_j k_j^*}^\infty}^4 \cdot (L_1^2 L_2 + L_1 L_2^2) \sum_{k,k',k_2,k'_2,k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3,k_2,k_3} S_{k'+k'_2-k_3,k'_2,k_3}.$$

Then we estimate

$$\sum_{k,k',k_3} \sum_{k_2,k'_2} S_{k+k_2-k_3,k_2,k_3} S_{k'+k'_2-k_3,k'_2,k_3} \lesssim \sum_{k,k',k_3} \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k-k_3 \rangle}\right) \left(1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k'-k_3 \rangle}\right) \lesssim N_1^2 N_3.$$

Hence

$$\mathcal{C}_6 \lesssim N_1^{2-4\alpha} N_3 (L_1 \wedge L_2)^{1-4\nu} (L_2 \vee L_2)^{2-4\nu}.$$

We remark that the estimates for $\mathcal{C}_3, \mathcal{C}_4, \mathcal{C}_5, \mathcal{C}_6$ do not use the constraint $|k-k'| \geq L$. Hence it remains to estimate

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{C}'_j &= L N_1^{-4\alpha} \sup_{\substack{k,k' \\ |k-k'| < L}} \sum_{\substack{(k_1,k_2,k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ (k'_1,k'_2,k_3) \in \Gamma(k')}} \sum_{\substack{(m_1,m_2,m_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ (m'_1,m'_2,m_3) \in \Gamma(k')}} \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}\|_{l_{k_j k_j^*}^2}^2 \|h_{m_j m_j^*}\|_{l_{m_j m_j^*}^2}^2 \|h_{k'_j k'_j^*}\|_{l_{k'_j k'_j^*}^2}^2 \|h_{m'_j m'_j^*}\|_{l_{m'_j m'_j^*}^2}^2 \\ &\quad \times S_{k_1,k_2,k_3} S_{k'_1,k'_2,k_3} S_{m_1,m_2,m_3} S_{m'_1,m'_2,m_3} \mathbf{1}_{A_j} \end{aligned}$$

for $j = 1, 2$.

For \mathcal{C}'_1 , we bound it by (with k, k' fixed)

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{C}'_1 &\lesssim L N_1^{-4\alpha} \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}\|_{l_{k_j k_j^*}^\infty}^4 \cdot \sum_{\substack{k_2,k'_2,k_3 \\ m_2,m'_2,m_3}} S_{k+m_2-m_3,m_2,m_3} S_{k'+m'_2-m_3,m'_2,m_3} \\ &\quad \times S_{k+k_2-k_3,k_2,k_3} S_{k'+k'_2-k_3,k'_2,k_3} \mathbf{1}_{\substack{|k_2-k'_2|\leq 2L_2 \\ |m_2-m'_2|\leq 2L_2}} \\ &\lesssim L \cdot L_2^2 N_1^{-4\alpha} (L_1 L_2)^{-4\nu} \sum_{k_2,m_2,k_3,m_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3,k_2,k_3} S_{k+m_2-m_3,m_2,m_3} \\ &\lesssim (L_1 \vee L_2)^{3-4\nu} (L_1 \wedge L_2)^{-4\nu} N_1^{-4\alpha} \sum_{k_2,k_3,m_2} S_{k+k_2-k_3,k_2,k_3} \\ &\lesssim (L_1 \vee L_2)^{3-4\nu} (L_1 \wedge L_2)^{-4\nu} N_1^{-4\alpha} \cdot N_2 (N_3 + N_2^{2-\alpha}) \\ &\lesssim (L_1 \vee L_2)^{3-4\nu} (L_1 \wedge L_2)^{-4\nu} (N_1^{1-4\alpha} N_3 + N_1^{2-5\alpha}). \end{aligned}$$

Next, for fixed k, k' (and without loss of generality we assume that $L_2 \geq L_1$),

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{C}'_2 &\lesssim L N_1^{-4\alpha} \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j, k_j^*}^{N_j L_j}\|_{I_{k_j, k_j^*}^\infty}^2 \cdot \sum_{\substack{k_2, k'_2, k_3 \\ m_2, m'_2, m_3}} S_{k+m_2-m_3, m_2, m_3} S_{k'+m'_2-m_3, m'_2, m_3} \\
 &\quad \times S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} S_{k'+k'_2-k_3, k'_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k-k_3| \leq 2(L_1 \vee L_2)} \mathbf{1}_{|k'-k_3| \leq 2(L_1 \vee L_2)} \\
 &\quad \quad \quad \mathbf{1}_{|k-m_3| \leq 2(L_1 \vee L_2)} \mathbf{1}_{|k'-m_3| \leq 2(L_1 \vee L_2)} \\
 &\lesssim L N_1^{-4\alpha} (L_1 L_2)^{-4\nu} \sum_{k_3, m_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k-k_3| \leq 2(L_1 \vee L_2)} \mathbf{1}_{|k'-k_3| \leq 2(L_1 \vee L_2)} \\
 &\quad \quad \quad \mathbf{1}_{|k-m_3| \leq 2(L_1 \vee L_2)} \mathbf{1}_{|k'-m_3| \leq 2(L_1 \vee L_2)} \\
 &\quad \times \sum_{k_2} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \sum_{k'_2} S_{k'+k'_2-k_3, k'_2, k_3} \sum_{m_2} S_{k+m_2-m_3, m_2, m_3} \sum_{m'_2} S_{k'+m'_2-m_3, m'_2, m_3} \\
 &\lesssim (L_1 \vee L_2)^{1-4\nu} (L_1 \wedge L_2)^{-4\nu} N_1^{-8(\alpha-1)},
 \end{aligned}$$

where we use the facts that

$$\begin{aligned}
 \sum_{k_2} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k-k_3| \leq 2(L_1 \vee L_2)} &\lesssim \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k - k_3 \rangle}, \\
 \sum_{k'_2} S_{k'+k'_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k'-k_3| \leq 2(L_1 \vee L_2)} &\lesssim \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k' - k_3 \rangle}
 \end{aligned}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned}
 \sum_{m_2} S_{k+m_2-m_3, m_2, m_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k-m_3| \leq 2(L_1 \vee L_2)} &\lesssim \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k - m_3 \rangle}, \\
 \sum_{m'_2} S_{k'+m'_2-m_3, m_2, m_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k'-m_3| \leq 2(L_1 \vee L_2)} &\lesssim \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k' - m_3 \rangle},
 \end{aligned}$$

since $L_1 \vee L_2 \ll N_1^{2-\alpha}$. Hence

$$\mathcal{C}'_2 \lesssim (L_1 \vee L_2)^{1-4\nu} (L_1 \wedge L_2)^{-4\nu} N_1^{-8(\alpha-1)}.$$

Note that here the treatment is different, compared with \mathcal{C}'_1 , due to the different type of pairing. In summary, we have

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathcal{C}'_1 + \mathcal{C}'_2 + \sum_{j=3}^6 \mathcal{C}_j &\lesssim (L_1 \wedge L_2)^{1-4\nu} (L_1 \vee L_2)^{2-4\nu} N_3 [N_1^{2-4\alpha} + (L_1 L_2)^{-1} N_1^{5-6\alpha} + N_1^{1-4\alpha} \left(\frac{L_1 \vee L_2}{L_1 \wedge L_2} \right)] \\
 &\quad + (L_1 \wedge L_2)^{-4\nu} (L_1 \vee L_2)^{1-4\nu} N_1^{-8(\alpha-1)}.
 \end{aligned}$$

Combining the estimates above and (10.1), (10.2), we obtain that:

Proposition 10.3. *Assume that $N_1 \sim N_2 \gg N_3$. Then outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_1^\theta R}$, modulo factors N^ϵ , $\epsilon < \kappa^{-0.1}$, we have:*

(i) *If a_1, a_2 are both of type (C), then*

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \leq C R N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} (L_1 L_2)^{-\nu},$$

and

$$\begin{aligned}
 |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\leq C R N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} (L_1 L_2)^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} \left[N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-\frac{1}{4}} (L_1 \vee L_2)^{-\frac{1}{4}} (L_1 \wedge L_2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} + N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-\frac{5}{4}+\frac{\alpha}{2}} \frac{(L_1 \vee L_2)^{\frac{1}{4}}}{(L_1 \wedge L_2)^{\frac{1}{2}}} \right] \\
 &\quad + C R N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} (L_1 L_2)^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} (L_1 \wedge L_2)^{-\frac{1}{4}} \\
 &\quad + C R (L_1 L_2)^{-\nu} (L_1 \vee L_2)^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-2(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.
 \end{aligned}$$

(ii) If a_1 is of type (C) and a_2 is of type (G) (or a_1 is of type (G), a_2 is of type (C)), then

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \leq RN_1^{-(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{-\nu},$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\leq CRN_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} (N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-\frac{1}{4}} L_1^{\frac{1}{4}} + N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-\frac{5}{4} + \frac{\alpha}{2}} L_1^{\frac{3}{4}}) \\ &\quad + CRN_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} L_1^{\frac{1}{2}} + CRL_1^{\frac{1}{4}-\nu} N_1^{-2(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}. \end{aligned}$$

Note that when a_1 is of type (G) and a_2 is of type (C), the estimates above true by switching L_1 and L_2 .

(iii) If a_1, a_2 are both of type (G), then

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \leq CRN_1^{\frac{5}{4} - \frac{3\alpha}{2}} N_3^{\frac{3}{4} - \frac{\alpha}{2}} + RN_1^{-2(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} < CRN_1^{-2(\alpha-1)}.$$

Finally, in whatever the situation, we always have, modulo $N_1^\epsilon, \epsilon < \kappa^{-0.1}$,

$$(10.3) \quad |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \leq CR \max \{ N_1^{-(\frac{3}{2} + 2\nu)(\alpha-1)}, N_1^{-(\alpha-1)-\nu}, N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2} - \frac{2\nu}{3}}, N_1^{-(1+4\nu)(\alpha-1)} \}.$$

Proof. We only need to justify the last assertion (10.3). First we assume that a_1, a_2 are both of type (C) and without loss of generality, $L_1 \geq L_2$. Note that, for $A > 0, B > 0$,

$$\min\{1, A+B\} \leq \min\{1, A\} + \min\{1, B\}.$$

Then from the two inequalities of (i), we have a rougher bound

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\leq CRN_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} (L_1 L_2)^{-\nu} \min \left\{ 1, (L_1 L_2)^{\frac{1}{2}} \left(\frac{N_3}{N_1} \right)^{\frac{1}{4}} + L_1 \frac{N_3^{\frac{1}{4}}}{N_1^{\frac{5}{4} - \frac{\alpha}{2}}} \right\} \\ &\quad + CRN_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} (L_1 L_2)^{-\nu} \min \{ 1, L_1^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} \}. \end{aligned}$$

When $(L_1 L_2)^{\frac{1}{2}} < N_1^{\frac{1}{4}} N_3^{-\frac{1}{4}}$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\leq CRN_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} ((L_1 L_2)^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-\frac{1}{4}} + L_1^{1-\nu} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{\frac{\alpha}{2} - \frac{5}{4}}) \\ &\leq CRN_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2} - \frac{\nu}{2}} N_3^{\frac{\nu}{2} - \frac{\alpha-1}{2}} + CRN_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2} - \frac{5}{4} + \frac{\alpha}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2} + \frac{1}{4}} \cdot (N_1^{\frac{1}{4}} N_3^{-\frac{1}{4}})^{2(1-\nu)} \\ &\leq CRN_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2} - \frac{\nu}{2}} N_3^{\frac{\nu}{2} - \frac{\alpha-1}{2}}, \end{aligned}$$

since $L_1^{\frac{1}{2}} < N_1^{\frac{1}{4}} N_3^{-\frac{1}{4}}$ and

$$N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2} - \frac{5}{4} + \frac{\alpha}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2} + \frac{1}{4}} \cdot (N_1^{\frac{1}{4}} N_3^{-\frac{1}{4}})^{2(1-\nu)} = N_1^{-\alpha + \frac{3}{4} - \frac{\nu}{2}} N_3^{\frac{1}{4} - \frac{\alpha}{2} + \frac{\nu}{2}} < N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2} - \frac{\nu}{2}} N_3^{\frac{\nu}{2} - \frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.$$

When $(L_1 L_2)^{\frac{1}{2}} \geq N_1^{\frac{1}{4}} N_3^{-\frac{1}{4}}$, we have simply

$$N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} (L_1 L_2)^{-\nu} \leq CRN_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2} - \frac{\nu}{2}} N_3^{\frac{\nu}{2} - \frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.$$

Similarly,

$$N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} (L_1 L_2)^{-\nu} \min \{ 1, L_1^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} \} \leq N_1^{-(\frac{3}{2} + 2\nu)(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.$$

Therefore, for whatever L_1, L_2 and $N_3 \ll N_1$, we have the bound

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \leq CRN_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2} - \frac{\nu}{2}} N_3^{\frac{\nu}{2} - \frac{\alpha-1}{2}} + CRN_1^{-(\frac{3}{2} + 2\nu)(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.$$

Note that $\nu > (\alpha - 1)$, we have

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \leq CRN_1^{-2(\alpha-1)} + CRN_1^{-(\frac{3}{2} + 2\nu)(\alpha-1)}.$$

Next we assume that a_1 is of type (C) and a_2 is of type (G), from (ii) we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\leq CR N_1^{-(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} \min\{1, L_1^{\frac{1}{4}} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-\frac{1}{4}-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}\} \\ &\quad + CR N_1^{-(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} \min\{1, N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-\frac{5}{4}+\frac{\alpha}{2}-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{\frac{3}{4}}\} \\ &\quad + CR N_1^{-(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} \min\{1, L_1^{\frac{1}{2}} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}\} \\ &\quad + CR N_1^{-(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} \min\{1, L_1^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-(\alpha-1)}\}. \end{aligned}$$

Note that

$$N_1^{-(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} \min\{1, L_1^{\frac{1}{4}} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-\frac{1}{4}-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}\} \leq N_1^{-(\alpha-1)-\nu(1+2(\alpha-1))} N_3^{\nu-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} \leq N_1^{-(\frac{3}{2}+2\nu)(\alpha-1)},$$

since $\nu > \alpha - 1$ and thus $N_3^{\frac{\nu}{2}-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} < N_1^{\frac{\nu}{2}-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}$. Next,

$$\begin{aligned} N_1^{-(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} \min\{1, N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-\frac{5}{4}+\frac{\alpha}{2}-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{\frac{3}{4}}\} &\leq N_1^{-(\alpha-1)-\nu} N_3^{\frac{\nu}{2}-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} \\ &\leq \max\{N_1^{-(\alpha-1)-\nu}, N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}-\frac{2\nu}{3}}\}. \end{aligned}$$

For the third term, we have

$$\begin{aligned} N_1^{-(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} \min\{1, L_1^{\frac{1}{2}} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}\} &\leq N_1^{-(\alpha-1)-\nu} N_3^{\frac{\nu}{2}-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} \\ &\leq N_1^{-\frac{3}{2}(\alpha-1)-\frac{\nu}{2}} < N_1^{-(\frac{3}{2}+2\nu)(\alpha-1)}, \end{aligned}$$

since $\alpha < \frac{5}{4}$. Finally,

$$N_1^{-(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} \min\{1, L_1^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{-(\alpha-1)}\} \leq N_1^{-(1+4\nu)(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} \leq N_1^{-(1+4\nu)(\alpha-1)}.$$

Therefore, we have

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \leq CR \max\{N_1^{-(\frac{3}{2}+2\nu)(\alpha-1)}, N_1^{-(\alpha-1)-\frac{3}{4}\nu}, N_1^{-(1+4\nu)(\alpha-1)}\}.$$

This completes the proof of Proposition 10.3. \square

10.2. The case $N_1 \sim N_3 \gg N_2$. For the high-low-high interactions, first we deal with

•**Case A-4: At least one of a_1, a_3 is of type (D)**

We execute **Algorithm 4**. By inserting the indicator $\mathbf{1}_{k_1 \cdot k_3 \geq 0}$ and $\mathbf{1}_{k_1 \cdot k_2 < 0}$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2 &\lesssim \left(\sum_{|k| \leq N_1} \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} |a_1(k_1)|^2 |a_2(k_2)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 k_3 \geq 0} \right) \cdot \left(\sup_k \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} |a_3(k_3)|^2 \right) \\ &\quad + \left(\sum_{|k| \leq N_1} \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} |a_1(k_1)|^2 |a_2(k_2)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 k_3 < 0} \right) \cdot \left(\sup_k \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k)} |a_3(k_3)|^2 \right). \end{aligned}$$

When $k_1 k_3 \geq 0$, for fixed k_1, k_2 , we have

$$|\partial_{k_3} \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}| = \alpha |\text{sign}(k_3) |k_3|^{\alpha-1} - \text{sign}(k_1 - k_2 + k_3) |k_1 - k_2 + k_3|^{\alpha-1}| \gtrsim N_1^{\alpha-1},$$

hence

$$\sum_{|k| \leq N_1} \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(\bar{k})} |a_1(k_1)|^2 |a_2(k_2)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 k_3 \geq 0} \lesssim \|a_1\|_{l^2}^2 \|a_2\|_{l^2}^2.$$

Since $|k + k_2 - k_3| = |k_1| \gg |k_2|$, for fixed k, k_3 ,

$$|\partial_{k_2} \Phi(k + k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3)| = \alpha |\text{sign}(k + k_2 - k_3) |k + k_2 - k_3|^{\alpha-1} - \text{sign}(k_2) |k_2|^{\alpha-1}| \sim N_1^{\alpha-1}.$$

Thus

$$\left(\sum_{|k| \leq N_1} \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(\bar{k})} |a_1(k_1)|^2 |a_2(k_2)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 k_3 \geq 0} \right) \cdot \left(\sup_k \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(\bar{k})} |a_3(k_3)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 \cdot k_3 \geq 0} \right) \lesssim \prod_{j=1}^3 \|a_j\|_{l^2}^2.$$

When $k_1 k_3 < 0$, if $\text{sign}(k_3) \neq \text{sign}(k_1 - k_2 + k_3)$, $|\partial_{k_3} \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}| \gtrsim N_1^{\alpha-1}$. If $\text{sign}(k_3) = \text{sign}(k_3 - (-k_1 + k_2))$, we must have $|k_3| > |k_1 - k_2|$. Without loss of generality, we may assume that $k_3 > 0$, hence

$$|\partial_{k_3} \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}| = \alpha(\alpha - 1) \left| \int_{k_3 - k_2 + k_1}^{k_3} |x|^{\alpha-2} dx \right| \gtrsim \frac{|k_1 - k_2|}{|k_3|^{2-\alpha}} \sim N_1^{\alpha-1}.$$

Therefore,

$$\left(\sum_{|k| \leq N_1} \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(\bar{k})} |a_1(k_1)|^2 |a_2(k_2)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 k_3 < 0} \right) \cdot \left(\sup_k \sum_{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(\bar{k})} |a_3(k_3)|^2 \mathbf{1}_{k_1 \cdot k_3 \geq 0} \right) \lesssim \prod_{j=1}^3 \|a_j\|_{l^2}^2.$$

Therefore, we have proved:

Proposition 10.4. *Assume that $N_1 \sim N_3 \gg N_2$ and at least one of a_1, a_2 is of type (D), then*

$$\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} \lesssim \prod_{j=1}^3 \|a_j\|_{l^2} \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}-s} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.$$

• a_1, a_3 are both of type (G) or (C)

This situation is similar to **Case A-3** and we can obtain the same upper bound. For this reason, we omit the details. Finally, we remark that from the choice of parameters ν, s in Remark 3.1, under the constraint $\alpha > \alpha_0$, there exists $\sigma > 0$, sufficiently small, such that (1) of Proposition 3.7 holds in the situation $N_{(1)} \sim N_{(2)} \gg N_{(3)}$.

11. HIGH-LOW-LOW INTERACTIONS

In this section, we finish the proof of Proposition 3.7 by showing (2), (4) and the regime $N_{(1)} \gg N_{(2)} \gtrsim N_{(1)}^{1-\delta}$ or $N_{(1)} \gg N_{(2)}$ and $N_2 \sim N_{(1)}$ for (1).

• **Case B-1:** $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$, a_1 is of type (D) and $N_{(2)} \gtrsim N_{(1)}^{1-\delta}$

In this case, we execute **Algorithm 4**. By Cauchy-Schwartz,

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2 \leq \left(\sum_{k_1, k_2, k_3} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} |a_1(k_1)|^2 |a_2(k_2)|^2 \right) \cdot \sup_k \left(\sum_{k_2, k_3} |a_3(k_3)|^2 S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \right).$$

Since $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$,

$$|\partial_{k_2} \Phi(k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3)| \gtrsim N_1^{\alpha-1}, \quad |\partial_{k_3} \Phi_{k_1, k_2, k_3}| \gtrsim N_1^{\alpha-1},$$

we have

$$\sum_{k_2} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \lesssim 1, \quad \sum_{k_3} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \lesssim 1,$$

hence

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim \|a_1\|_{l^2} \|a_2\|_{l^2} \|a_3\|_{l^2}.$$

Therefore, we have proved:

Proposition 11.1. *Assume that $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$, $N_{(2)} \gtrsim N_{(1)}^{1-\delta}$ and a_1 is of type (D), then*

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim \prod_{j=1}^3 \|a_j\|_{l^2} \lesssim N_{(1)}^{-s - \frac{\alpha-1}{2}(1-\delta)},$$

where the factor $N_{(1)}^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}$ comes from the worst case when $a_{(2)}$ is of type (G).

• **Case B-2:** $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$, a_1 is of type (G) or (C), $a_{(2)}$ is of type (D) and $N_{(2)} \gtrsim N_{(1)}^{1-\delta}$

The estimate in this case is the same as **Case B-1**, and we summarize as follows:

Proposition 11.2. *Assume that $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$, $N_{(2)} \gtrsim N_{(1)}^{1-\delta}$ and a_1 is of type (G) or (C), then*

$$(11.1) \quad |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim \prod_{j=1}^3 \|a_j\|_{l^2} \lesssim N_{(1)}^{-(1-\delta)s - \frac{\alpha-1}{2}},$$

where the factor $N_{(1)}^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}$ comes from the worst case when a_1 is of type (G).

•**Case B-3:** $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$, $a_{(1)}, a_{(2)}$ are both of type (G) or (C) and $N_{(2)} \gtrsim N_{(1)}^{1-\delta}$

If $a_{(1)}, a_{(2)}$ are both of type (C), then we can apply the same argument as for **Case B-1** to obtain that

$$(11.2) \quad |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim \prod_{j=1}^3 \|a_j\|_{l^2} \lesssim N_{(1)}^{-2(\alpha-1)(1-\delta)},$$

which is conclusive. Therefore we may assume that at least one of $a_{(1)}, a_{(2)}$ is of type (G). If $a_{(1)}$ is of type (C) and $L_{(1)} \gtrsim N_{(2)} (\gtrsim N_{(1)}^{1-\delta})$, we have the deterministic bound

$$(11.3) \quad |\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim \prod_{j=1}^3 \|a_j\|_{l^2} \lesssim N_{(1)}^{-(\alpha-1)} L_{(1)}^{-\nu} N_{(2)}^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} \lesssim N_{(1)}^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)(1-\delta)}{2} - \nu}$$

which is also conclusive. Now we assume that $L_{(1)} \ll N_{(2)}$, then this situation is essentially the same as **Case A-3**. Revisiting all the analysis for **Case A-3** and **Case A-4**, the only difference here is that we should replace $N_{(2)} \sim N_{(1)}$ by $N_{(2)} \sim N_{(1)}^{1-\delta}$. All the outputs of the summations like $\sum_{k_2} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3}$, $\sum_{k_3} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3}$, $\sum_{k_1} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3}$ and $\sum_k S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3}$ are smaller than the case $N_{(1)} \sim N_{(2)} \gg N_{(3)}$, up to a loss of small power $N_{(1)}^\delta$. We omit the details.

•**Case B-4:** $N_2 \gg N_1, N_3$, a_2 is of type (G) or (C)

We execute **Algorithm 3**. By Cauchy-Schwartz,

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2 \leq \left(\sum_{k_1, k_2, k_3} |a_1(k_1)|^2 |a_2(k_2)|^2 S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \right) \cdot \sup_k \left(\sum_{k_1, k_3} |a_3(k_3)|^2 S_{k_1, k_1+k_3-k, k_3} \right).$$

Note that for fixed k, k_2 , $|\partial_{k_1} \Phi(k_1, k_1+k_3-k, k_3)| \gtrsim N_2^{\alpha-1}$ since $N_1 \ll N_2$, we have

$$\sum_{k_1} S_{k_1, k_1+k_3-k, k_3} \lesssim 1.$$

For fixed k_1, k_3 , by Lemma 2.9,

$$\sum_{k_2} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \lesssim N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}.$$

Thus we have

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_2^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}} \|a_1\|_{l^2} \|a_2\|_{l^\infty} \|a_3\|_{l^2} \leq CR N_1^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} N_3^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} N_2^{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{3\alpha}{4}} \leq CR N_{(1)}^{-\frac{\alpha}{4} - \frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.$$

We have proved:

Proposition 11.3. *Assume that $N_2 \gg N_1, N_3$ and a_2 is of type (G) or (C). We have*

$$|\mathcal{U}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \leq CR N_{(1)}^{-\frac{\alpha}{4} - \frac{\alpha-1}{2}}.$$

•**Case B-5: Projective terms $\Pi_{N_1}^\perp \mathcal{I}N_3(v_1, v_2, v_3)$ and a_1 is of type (G) or (C)**

This time we denote slight differently by

$$\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3} := \left(\sum_{|k| > N_1} \left| \sum_{\substack{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ |k_j| \leq N_j, j=1, 2, 3}} a_1(k_1) \bar{a}_2(k_2) a_3(k_3) \right|^2 \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

The key point here is that the range of k_1 in the summation satisfies

$$N_1 - (N_2 \vee N_3) \leq N_1 - |k_2 - k_3| < |k_1| < N_1 + |k_2 - k_3| < N_1 + (N_2 \vee N_3),$$

hence for fixed k_2, k_3 , the range of k (or k_1) is at most $2|k_2 - k_3|$. We have the following improved counting bound (again we ignore small powers of N_1 in the definition of S_{k_1, k_2, k_3}):

$$(11.4) \quad \sum_{|k| > N_1} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \lesssim \min\{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle, (1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle})\}.$$

Now let us first execute **Algorithm 1**. Without loss of generality, we assume that $N_3 \leq N_2$. By Cauchy-Schwartz, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\widetilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2 &\leq \sum_{\substack{k, k_2, k_3 \\ |k| > N_1}} |a_1(k + k_2 - k_3)|^2 |a_2(k_2)|^2 S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \cdot \sup_{|k| > N_1} \sum_{k_2, k_3} |a_3(k_3)|^2 S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \\ &\lesssim \|a_1\|_{l_{k_1}^\infty}^2 \|a_3\|_{l_{k_3}^2}^2 \sum_{k_2, k_3} |a_2(k_2)|^2 \min\{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle, 1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle}\}, \end{aligned}$$

where we used (11.4) and the fact that $\sum_{k_2} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} \lesssim 1$ in the last step. Note that $\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle < 1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle}$ only if $\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle \lesssim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$. Hence if $N_2 \ll N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, we can bound $|\widetilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2$ by $N_2 N_3 \|a_1\|_{l^\infty}^2 \|a_2\|_{l^2}^2 \|a_3\|_{l^2}^2$. When $N_2 \gtrsim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, we can split the sum of k_3 into $\langle k_3 - k_2 \rangle \leq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$ and $\langle k_3 - k_2 \rangle > N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$. The sum (over k_2, k_3) for the former case can be bounded by

$$\|a_2\|_{l^2}^2 \min\{N_3 N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}, N_1^{2-\alpha} \log(N_2)\},$$

while the sum for the later case can be bounded by

$$\|a_2\|_{l^2}^2 (N_3 + \min\{N_1^{2-\alpha} \log(N_3), N_3 N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}\}).$$

Therefore, we have

$$|\widetilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2 \lesssim \|a_1\|_{l^\infty}^2 \|a_2\|_{l^2}^2 \|a_3\|_{l^2}^2 (N_3 + \min\{N_1^{2-\alpha} + N_3 N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}\}) \log(N_2).$$

Lemma 11.4. *Assume that $N_2, N_3 < N_1^{1-\delta}$. Then modulo small powers of N_1 , we have:*

- (1) $|\widetilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} \|a_1\|_{l^\infty} \|a_2\|_{l^2} \|a_3\|_{l^2}$, if $N_2 \vee N_3 \ll N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$;
- (2) $|\widetilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim [(N_2 \wedge N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}} \min\{(N_2 \wedge N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}}, N_1^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}}\}] \|a_1\|_{l^\infty} \|a_2\|_{l^2} \|a_3\|_{l^2}$, if $N_2 \vee N_3 \gtrsim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$.

Consequently, we have:

Corollary 11.5. *Assume that $N_2, N_3 < N_1^{1-\delta}$. Then modulo small powers of N_1 :*

- If a_2, a_3 are both of type (D), then

$$(11.5) \quad |\widetilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}-\frac{\alpha^2}{8}}$$

- If $L_1 \gtrsim N_2 \wedge N_3$, then

$$(11.6) \quad |\widetilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_1^{-(\alpha-1+\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-(\alpha-1)} + N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}-\nu}.$$

In particular, when $\alpha > \alpha_0$, for sufficiently small free parameter $\sigma > 0$, we have

$$|\widetilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_1^{-s-\delta_0}.$$

Proof. Assume that a_2, a_3 are both of type (D). From Lemma 11.4, when $N_2 \vee N_3 \ll N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, we have

$$|\widetilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}-s} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \leq N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} (N_2 \vee N_3)^{1-2s} \ll N_1^{-\frac{\alpha^2}{4}},$$

since $s = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4} + \sigma > \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}$. Now we assume without loss of generality that $N_3 \leq N_2, N_2 \gtrsim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$. If $N_3 \leq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} N_1^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}} \cdot N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-s} N_3^{-s} \leq N_3^{\frac{1}{2}-s} N_1^{\frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-s(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \\ &\leq N_1^{(\frac{1}{2}-s)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})+(\frac{1}{2}-s)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \leq N_1^{-\frac{\alpha^2}{4}+\delta_0} N_2^{-\delta_0}. \end{aligned}$$

When $N_3 > N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim (N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) \cdot N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-s} N_3^{-s} \leq (N_2^{\frac{1}{2}-2s} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-s}) N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \\ &\leq (N_1^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}-2s} + N_1^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}-\frac{\alpha^2}{8}}). \end{aligned}$$

Note that when $\alpha > \alpha_0$, $\frac{\alpha-1}{2} + \frac{\alpha^2}{8} > s$ for very small free numerical parameter $\sigma > 0$, thus we obtain the first inequality.

Next we assume that $L_1 \gtrsim N_2 \wedge N_3$, from $\|a_1\|_{l^\infty} \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} (N_2 \wedge N_3)^{-\nu}$, we have, if $N_2 \vee N_3 \ll N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$,

$$|\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} (N_2 \wedge N_3)^{-\nu} \|a_2\|_{l^2} \|a_3\|_{l^2}.$$

In the worst case, $\|a_j\|_{l^2} \lesssim N_j^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}}$ for $j = 2, 3$, we have

$$|\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim (N_2 \vee N_3)^{2-\alpha-\nu} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} < N_1^{2-\frac{3\alpha}{2}-(\alpha+\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})},$$

since $2 - \alpha - \nu > 0$. Now we assume that $N_2 \gtrsim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$ and $N_3 \leq N_2$. If $N_3 \leq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} N_1^{\frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} \cdot N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} N_3^{-\nu-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} \leq N_1^{(1-\frac{\alpha}{2}-\nu-\frac{\alpha-1}{2})(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})+\frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} \cdot N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \\ &\leq N_1^{-(\alpha+\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})+2-\frac{3\alpha}{2}} = N_1^{-(\alpha-1+\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-(\alpha-1)}, \end{aligned}$$

since $1 - \frac{\alpha}{2} - \nu > 0$. When $N_3 > N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim (N_3^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) \cdot N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} N_3^{-\nu-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} \\ &\leq N_3^{\frac{3}{2}-\alpha-\nu} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} + N_1^{-(\alpha-1)} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} N_3^{-\nu-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} \\ &\lesssim N_1^{-\nu-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2}} + N_1^{-(\alpha-1+\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-(\alpha-1)}, \end{aligned}$$

where to the last step we used $N_3^{\frac{3}{2}-\alpha-\nu} < N_1^{\frac{3}{2}-\alpha-\nu}$. When $\alpha > \alpha_0$, we have $(\alpha - 1 + \nu)(1 - \frac{\alpha}{2}) + (\alpha - 1) > s + \delta_0$ and $\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{2} + \nu > s + \delta_0$. This completes the proof of Lemma 11.5. \square

To deal with other situations, we need to execute other Algorithms.

•**Subcase B-5(a): Exact one of a_2, a_3 is of type (G) or (C) and the other is of type (D)**

Without loss of generality, we may assume that a_2 is of type (G) or (C) and a_3 is of type (D), since in the regime $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$, the second and third positions in $\mathcal{N}_3(\cdot, \cdot, \cdot)$ are similar. By Corollary 11.5, it suffices to consider the case $L_1 \ll N_2 \wedge N_3 \leq N_2$. By implementing **Algorithm 2**, it suffices to estimate the quantity

$$\sum_{k, k': k \neq k'} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}} [|\sigma_{kk'}^{(3)}|^2] + \sup_k \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}} [|\sigma_{kk}^{(3)}|^2],$$

and then take the square root of the obtained upper bound, where \mathcal{C} is the σ -algebra generated by $\mathcal{B}_{L_1 \vee L_2}$,

$$\sigma_{kk'}^{(3)} = \sum_{\substack{k_1, k'_1, k_2, k'_2, k_3 \\ k_1 = k + k_2 - k_3 \\ k'_1 = k' + k'_2 - k_3}} \bar{a}_1(k'_1) a_1(k_1) a_2(k'_2) \bar{a}_2(k_2) S_{k'_1, k'_2, k_3} S_{k_1, k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k|, |k'| > N_1}$$

and

$$a_j(k_j) = \sum_{|k_j^*| \sim N_j} \mathbf{1}_{|k_j - k_j^*| \leq L_j} h_{k_j k_j^*}^{(q)} \frac{g_{k_j^*}^*}{[k_j^*]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}}, \quad j = 1, 2.$$

Lemma 11.6. *Assume that a_1, a_2 are both of type (G) or (C) and $L_1 \ll N_2$. Then by implementing **Algorithm 2**, outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_{(1)}^\theta R}$ and modulo small powers of $N_{(1)}$:*

- If $N_2 \vee N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, then

$$|\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} (N_2 \vee N_3) (N_2 \wedge N_3)^{\frac{1}{4}} \|a_3\|_{l^2}$$

- If $N_2 \vee N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, then

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} \left[N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} + N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{\frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} \min\{N_2^{\frac{1}{2}}, N_1^{\frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}\} \right] \|a_3\|_{l^2} \\ &\quad + N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_1^{-\nu} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} \cdot N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} N_1^{\frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} \min\{N_3^{\frac{1}{4}}, N_1^{\frac{1}{4}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}\} \|a_3\|_{l^2}. \end{aligned}$$

If a_1, a_3 are both of type (G) or (C) and a_2 is of type (D) and $L_1 \ll N_3$, the above estimates hold by switching N_2 to N_3 , a_3 to a_2 and L_2 to L_3 .

Proof. From our assumption, $a_1(k'_1), a_1(k_1)$ are independent of $a_2(k_2), a_2(k'_2)$. Noticing that

$$\begin{aligned} |\sigma_{kk'}^{(3)}|^2 &= \sum_{\substack{k_2, k'_2, k_3 \\ m_2, m'_2, m_3}} S_{k'+k'_2-k_3, k'_2, k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} S_{k'+m'_2-m_3, m'_2, m_3} S_{k+m_2-m_3, m_2, m_3} \\ &\quad \times \bar{a}_1(k' + k'_2 - k_3) a_1(k + k_2 - k_3) a_1(k' + m'_2 - m_3) \bar{a}_1(k + m_2 - m_3) \\ &\quad \times a_2(k'_2) \bar{a}_2(k_2) \bar{a}_2(m'_2) a_2(m_2). \end{aligned}$$

By using the independence and Cauchy-Schwartz, we have

$$\begin{aligned} &\sum_{k, k': |k| > N_1, |k'| > N_1} \mathbb{E}[|\sigma_{kk'}^{(3)}|^2] \\ &\lesssim (N_1 N_2)^{-2\alpha} \sum_{\substack{k, k', k_2, k'_2, k_3 \\ m_2, m'_2, m_3}} S_{k'+k'_2-k_3, k'_2, k_3} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} S_{k'+m'_2-m_3, m'_2, m_3} S_{k+m_2-m_3, m_2, m_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k|, |k'| > N_1} \\ &\times \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2}^4 \left(\mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k'_2| \leq L_2, |m_2 - m'_2| \leq L_2} + \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - m_2| < L_2, |k'_2 - m'_2| < L_2} \right). \end{aligned}$$

Denote by \mathcal{C}_1 the contribution from the indicator $\mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k'_2| \leq L_2, |m_2 - m'_2| \leq L_2}$. We first sum over m_3 , using the fact that

$$\sum_{m_3} S_{k+m_2-m_3, m_2, m_3} S_{k'+m'_2-m_3, m'_2, m_3} \lesssim 1,$$

and then we sum over k, k' by using the inequality (11.4). This yields

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{C}_1 &\lesssim (N_1 N_2)^{-2\alpha} \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2}^4 \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_2', k_3, m_2, m_2' \\ |k_2 - k_2'| < L_2 \\ |m_2 - m_2'| < L_2}} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k_2'| < L_2} B(k_2, k_3) B(k_2', k_3) \\ &\lesssim (N_1 N_2)^{-2\alpha} L_2 \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2}^4 \sum_{k_2, k_2', k_3, m_2} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k_2'| < L_2} B(k_2, k_3) B(k_2', k_3), \end{aligned}$$

where

$$B(k_2, k_3) := \min \left\{ 1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle}, \langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle \right\}.$$

Now by Schur's test and Cauchy-Schwartz, we have

$$\begin{aligned} &\sum_{k_3, m_2} \sum_{k_2, k_2'} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - k_2'| < L_2} B(k_2, k_3) B(k_2', k_3) \\ &\leq L_2 N_2 \|B(k_2, k_3)\|_{l_{k_2, k_3}^2}^2 \lesssim \begin{cases} L_2 (N_2 \vee N_3)^4 (N_2 \wedge N_3), & \text{if } N_2 \vee N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \\ L_2 N_2^2 (N_3 + N_1^{2-\alpha} \min\{N_3, N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}\}), & \text{if } N_2 \vee N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}. \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$

Therefore,

(11.7)

$$\mathcal{C}_1 \lesssim (N_1 N_2)^{-2\alpha} L_1^{-4\nu} L_2^{2-4\nu} \cdot \begin{cases} (N_2 \vee N_3)^4 (N_2 \wedge N_3), & \text{if } N_2 \vee N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}; \\ N_2^2 N_3 + N_1^{2-\alpha} N_2^2 \min\{N_3, N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}\}, & \text{if } N_2 \vee N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}. \end{cases}$$

Denote by \mathcal{C}_2 the contribution from the indicator $\mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - m_2| \leq L_2, |k_2' - m_2'| \leq L_2}$. Similarly, we first sum over m_3 and then k, k' using (11.4), we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{C}_2 &\lesssim (N_1 N_2)^{-2\alpha} \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2}^4 \sum_{\substack{k_2, k_2', k_3, m_2, m_2' \\ |k_2 - m_2| < L_2 \\ |k_2' - m_2'| < L_2}} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2 - m_2| < L_2} B(k_2, k_3) B(k_2', k_3) \\ &\lesssim (N_1 N_2)^{-2\alpha} L_2^2 \prod_{j=1}^2 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2}^4 \sum_{k_2, k_2', k_3} B(k_2, k_3) B(k_2', k_3). \end{aligned}$$

For fixed k_3 , we have

$$\sum_{k_2} B(k_2, k_3) \lesssim \begin{cases} (N_2 \vee N_3) N_2, & \text{if } N_2 \vee N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \\ N_2 + \min\{N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2, N_1^{2-\alpha}\}, & \text{if } N_2 \vee N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}. \end{cases}$$

Therefore, modulo small powers,

(11.8)

$$\mathcal{C}_2 \lesssim (N_1 N_2)^{-2\alpha} L_1^{-4\nu} L_2^{2-4\nu} \cdot \begin{cases} (N_2 \vee N_3)^4 (N_2 \wedge N_3), & \text{if } N_2 \vee N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \\ N_2^2 N_3 + N_3 N_1^{2-\alpha} \min\{N_2^2, N_1^{2-\alpha}\}, & \text{if } N_2 \vee N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}. \end{cases}$$

Implementing **Algorithm 2**, the proof of Lemma 11.6 is complete. \square

Corollary 11.7. *Assume that $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$ and a_1, a_2 are of type (G) or (C), a_3 is of type (D). Assume that $L_1 \ll N_2$, then outside a set of probability $< e^{-N_{(1)}^\theta R}$ and modulo a small power $N_1^\epsilon, \epsilon < \kappa^{-0.1}$, we have*

$$(11.9) \quad |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_1^{-s-2\delta_0}.$$

The same estimate holds if we switch a_2 and a_3 .

Proof. The proof is just a numerical computation. Assume that a_2 is of type (G) or (C). First we assume that $N_2 \vee N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$. Then by (i) of Lemma 11.6, if $N_3 \leq N_2 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$,

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim (N_1 N_2)^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_3^{-s} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} \cdot N_2 N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} < N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_2^{\frac{5}{4}-s-\frac{\alpha}{2}} < L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+(\frac{5}{4}-s-\frac{\alpha}{2})(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} \\ (11.10) \quad &\lesssim N_1^{-s} \cdot L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_1^{-\frac{(1-s)\alpha}{2}+(\frac{5}{4}-\frac{\alpha}{2})(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}. \end{aligned}$$

Note that if $N_2 \leq N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, we have the same upper bound. When $L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} < N_1^{\frac{(1-s)\alpha}{2}-(\frac{5}{4}-\frac{\alpha}{2})(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-2\delta_0}$, this bound is conclusive. When $L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} \geq N_1^{\frac{(1-s)\alpha}{2}-(\frac{5}{4}-\frac{\alpha}{2})(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-2\delta_0}$, we alternatively apply (1) of Lemma 11.4 to get

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{\frac{1}{2}-(\alpha-1)} L_2^{-\nu} N_3^{\frac{1}{2}-s} \leq N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_2^{-\nu} (N_2 \vee N_3)^{2-\alpha-s} \\ (11.11) \quad &< L_2^{-\nu} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+(2-\alpha-s)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} \leq N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+(2-\alpha-s)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} \cdot N_1^{-\frac{2\nu}{1-2\nu} \cdot [\frac{(1-s)\alpha}{2}-(\frac{5}{4}-\frac{\alpha}{2})(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-2\delta_0]}. \end{aligned}$$

By numerical computation, when $\alpha > 1.069 (< \alpha_0)$, we are able to choose sufficiently small $\sigma > 0$, such that $|\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_1^{-s-2\delta_0}$, which is conclusive.

Next we assume that $N_2 \vee N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$. First we deal with the case $N_2, N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$. By (ii) of Lemma 11.6, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim \underbrace{N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}-s} N_2^{\frac{1}{2}}}_{\text{I}} + \underbrace{N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}-s} N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}}_{\text{II}} \\ &\quad + \underbrace{N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} N_1^{\frac{3}{4}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} N_3^{-s}}_{\text{III}}. \end{aligned}$$

Using $L_2 \ll N_2$, we have

$$\text{I} \leq N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}-\nu} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}-s} \leq N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+1-\frac{\alpha}{2}-\nu+\frac{1}{4}-s} < N_1^{-s-2\delta_0},$$

for sufficiently small $\sigma > 0$, since $\alpha + \min\{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\alpha}{4}, \frac{7(\alpha-1)}{4}\} > \frac{5}{4}$. Next,

$$\text{II} \leq N_1^{-(\alpha-1)} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_1^{\frac{1}{4}-(\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4})} = N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{4}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} < N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{4}} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu}.$$

$$\text{III} \leq N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}+\frac{3}{4}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} N_3^{-s} \leq N_1^{-(\alpha-1)-\frac{1+\alpha}{4}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu}.$$

Since $N_1^{-(\alpha-1)-\frac{1+\alpha}{4}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} < N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{4}}$, we have

$$(11.12) \quad \text{I} + \text{II} + \text{III} \lesssim N_1^{-s-2\delta_0} + L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_1^{-s} N_1^{s-\frac{\alpha}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{4}}.$$

When $L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} < N_1^{\frac{\alpha}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})+\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{4}-s-2\delta_0}$, the upper bound (11.12) is conclusive. When $L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} \geq N_1^{\frac{\alpha}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})+\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{4}-s-2\delta_0}$, we alternatively apply (2) of Lemma 11.4 to obtain

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim (N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-(\alpha-1)} L_2^{-\nu} N_3^{-s} \\ &\lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{\frac{3}{2}-\alpha} N_3^{-s} L_2^{-\nu} + N_1^{-(\alpha-1)} N_2^{-(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-s} L_2^{-\nu} \\ (11.13) \quad &\leq N_1^{-(\alpha-1)(2-\frac{\alpha}{2})-s(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} L_2^{-\nu} < N_1^{-(\alpha-1)(2-\frac{\alpha}{2})-s(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})-\frac{2\nu}{1-2\nu} \cdot [\frac{\alpha}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})+\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{4}-s-2\delta_0]}. \end{aligned}$$

By numerical computation, we are able to choose sufficiently small $\sigma > 0$, such that the above upper bound can be bounded by $N_1^{-s-2\delta_0}$, provided that $\alpha > 1.0698 (< \alpha_0)$. Thus

$$\text{I} + \text{II} + \text{III} \lesssim N_1^{-s-2\delta_0}.$$

Finally we assume that $N_2 \vee N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} > N_2 \wedge N_3$. By using (2) of Lemma 11.6, we have

$$|\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_3^{\frac{1}{4}-s} \cdot N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} N_1^{\frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}, \text{ if } N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \leq N_2,$$

and

$$|\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} N_3^{-s} \cdot N_3^{\frac{1}{4}} N_1^{\frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}, \text{ if } N_2 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \leq N_3.$$

If $N_2 \wedge N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \leq N_2 \vee N_3$, we have

$$(11.14) \quad |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + \frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} N_1^{\frac{1}{4}-s} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} \leq N_1^{-s} \cdot N_1^{-\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{4}} L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu}.$$

When $L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} < N_1^{\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{4}-2\delta_0}$, this bound is conclusive. When $L_2^{\frac{1}{2}-\nu} \geq N_1^{\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{4}-2\delta_0}$, we can alternatively apply (2) of Lemma 11.4 to obtain

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim (N_2 \wedge N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} N_1^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}} \cdot N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-(\alpha-1)} L_2^{-\nu} N_3^{-s} \\ &\leq N_1^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{3\alpha}{4}} (N_2 \vee N_3)^{-(\alpha-1)} (N_2 \wedge N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}-s} L_2^{-\nu}, \end{aligned}$$

since $\alpha < \frac{6}{5}$ and $\alpha - 1 < s$. Thus

$$|\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_1^{\frac{1}{2}-\frac{3\alpha}{4} + (\frac{1}{2}-s-(\alpha-1))(1-\frac{\alpha}{2}) - \frac{2\nu}{1-2\nu} \cdot [\frac{3(\alpha-1)}{4}-2\delta_0]}.$$

By numerical computation, when $\alpha > 1.0724 (< \alpha_0)$, we are able to choose sufficiently small $\sigma > 0$, such that

$$|\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_1^{-s-2\delta_0}.$$

This completes the proof of Corollary 11.7. \square

•**Subcase B-5(b): a_2, a_3 are both of type (G) or (C) and $L_1 \ll N_2 \wedge N_3$**

First we assume that $N_3 \gg N_2$ and $L_3 \gtrsim N_2$ (similar for the case $N_2 \gg N_3$ and $L_2 \gtrsim N_3$). In this case, we cannot execute **Algorithm 1** since $h_{k_2 k_2^*}^{(q)}$ are not independent of $g_{k_3^*}$. Instead, we apply Lemma 11.4. When $N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim (N_2 N_3)^{\frac{1}{2}} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} N_3^{-(\alpha-1)} L_3^{-\nu} \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}-\nu} N_3^{\frac{3}{2}-\alpha} \\ &\leq N_3^{\frac{5}{2}-\frac{3\alpha}{2}-\nu} N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} < N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + (\frac{5-3\alpha}{2}-\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}. \end{aligned}$$

When $N_3 \gg N_2 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim (N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} + N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}) \cdot N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} N_3^{-(\alpha-1)} L_3^{-\nu} \\ &\leq N_1^{-(2-\frac{\alpha}{2})(\alpha-1)-\nu} + N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + (\frac{5-3\alpha}{2}-\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}. \end{aligned}$$

When $N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} > N_2$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| &\lesssim N_1^{\frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} N_2^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2}} N_2^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}} N_3^{-(\alpha-1)} L_3^{-\nu} \\ &\lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha-1}{2}-\frac{\alpha}{4}} N_2^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}-\nu} N_3^{-(\alpha-1)} \leq N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + (\frac{5-3\alpha}{2}-\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore,

$$(11.15) \quad |\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}| \lesssim N_1^{-\frac{\alpha}{2} + (\frac{5-3\alpha}{2}-\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} + N_1^{-(2-\frac{\alpha}{2})(\alpha-1)-\nu}.$$

By numerical computation, when $\alpha > 1.0918 (< \alpha_0)$, we are able to choose sufficiently small $\sigma > 0$, small enough, such that the right side of (11.15) is bounded by $N_1^{-s-2\delta_0}$.

Now we assume that a_2, a_3 are both of type (G) or (C) and $L_1 \ll N_2 \wedge N_3$, $L_2 \vee L_3 \ll N_2 \wedge N_3$. In this case, we execute **Algorithm 1** and the goal is to estimate

$$\mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}}[|\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2] = \sum_{|k| > N_1} \sum_{\substack{(k_1, k_2, k_3) \in \Gamma(k) \\ (m_1, m_2, m_3) \in \Gamma(k)}} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}}[a_1(k_1)\bar{a}_1(m_1)] \cdot \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}}[\bar{a}_2(k_2)a_2(m_2)a_3(k_3)\bar{a}_3(m_3)],$$

where $\mathcal{C} = \mathcal{B}_{\leq \max\{L_1, L_2, L_3\}}$. Here we used the fact that $a_1(k_1), a_1(m_1)$ are independent of $a_j(k_j), a_j(m_j)$ for $j = 2, 3$ since $N_1 \gg N_2, N_3$ and $L_1 \ll N_2 \wedge N_3$. Using the independence and Cauchy-Schwartz, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}}[|\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2] &\lesssim (N_1 N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \prod_{j=1}^3 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2}^2 \\ &\quad \times \sum_{\substack{k, k_2, k_3, m_2, m_3 \\ |k| > N_1}} S_{k+k_2-k_3, k_2, k_3} S_{k+m_2-m_3, m_2, m_3} \left(\mathbf{1}_{\substack{|k_2-m_2| < L_2 \\ |k_3-m_3| < L_3}} + \mathbf{1}_{\substack{|k_2-k_3| < L_2 \vee L_3 \\ |m_2-m_3| < L_2 \vee L_3}} \right). \end{aligned}$$

To sum the second line of the right side, we first sum over m_3 by using $\sum_{m_3} S_{k+m_2-m_3, m_2, m_3} \lesssim 1$ and then sum over $|k| > N_1$ by using (11.4). This procedure yields

$$\mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}}[|\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2] \lesssim (N_1 N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} \prod_{j=1}^3 \|h_{k_j k_j^*}^{(q)}\|_{l_{k_j}^\infty l_{k_j^*}^2}^2 \sum_{m_2, k_2, k_3} (\mathbf{1}_{|k_2-m_2| < L_2} + \mathbf{1}_{|k_2-k_3| < L_2 \vee L_3}) B(k_2, k_3),$$

where

$$B(k_2, k_3) = \min\{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle, 1 + \frac{N_1^{2-\alpha}}{\langle k_2 - k_3 \rangle}\}.$$

To estimate the contribution from $\mathbf{1}_{|k_2-m_2| < L_2}$, we recall that

$$\sum_{k_2, k_3} B(k_2, k_3) \lesssim \begin{cases} (N_2 \vee N_3)^2 (N_2 \wedge N_3), & \text{if } N_2 \vee N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \\ N_2 N_3 + (N_2 \vee N_3) \min\{N_1^{2-\alpha}, (N_2 \wedge N_3) N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}\}, & \text{if } N_2 \vee N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}. \end{cases}$$

To estimate the contribution from $\mathbf{1}_{|k_2-k_3| < L_2 \vee L_3}$, we note that if $L_2 \vee L_3 \leq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$,

$$\sum_{k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2-k_3| < L_2 \vee L_3} B(k_2, k_3) \lesssim (L_2 \vee L_3)^2 (N_2 \wedge N_3),$$

and if $L_2 \vee L_3 > N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$,

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_{k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2-k_3| < L_2 \vee L_3} B(k_2, k_3) &= \sum_{k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{|k_2-k_3| \leq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}} B(k_2, k_3) + \sum_{k_2, k_3} \mathbf{1}_{N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} < |k_2-k_3| < L_2 \vee L_3} B(k_2, k_3) \\ &\lesssim N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \min\{(N_2 \wedge N_3) N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}, N_2 N_3\} + (L_2 \vee L_3) (N_2 \wedge N_3) + (N_2 \wedge N_3) N_1^{2-\alpha}. \end{aligned}$$

In what follows, we may assume that $N_2 \leq N_3$. Therefore, modulo possible small powers of N_1 , we obtain that

$$\mathbb{E}^{\mathcal{C}}[|\tilde{\mathcal{U}}_{L_1, L_2, L_3}^{N_1, N_2, N_3}|^2] \lesssim \text{I} + \text{II},$$

where

$$\text{I} = (N_1 N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} (L_1 L_2 L_3)^{-2\nu} (L_2 \vee L_3) \begin{cases} (N_2 \vee N_3)^2 (N_2 \wedge N_3), & \text{if } N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \\ N_2 N_3 + N_3 \min\{N_1^{2-\alpha}, N_2 N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}\}, & \text{if } N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}, \end{cases}$$

and

$$\text{II} = (N_1 N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} (L_1 L_2 L_3)^{-2\nu} (L_2 \vee L_3)^2 N_2 N_3,$$

if $L_2 \vee L_3 \leq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, while

$$\text{II} = (N_1 N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} (L_1 L_2 L_3)^{-2\nu} N_2 [N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \min\{N_2 N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}, N_2 N_3\} + (L_2 \vee L_3) N_2 + N_2 N_1^{2-\alpha}],$$

if $L_2 \vee L_3 > N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$.

Let us first estimate I: If $N_3 < N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, using our hypothesis $L_2 \vee L_3 \ll N_2$, we can bound I by

$$\begin{aligned} \text{I} &\lesssim N_1^{-\alpha} L_2^{-2\nu} L_3^{-2\nu} (L_2 \vee L_3) N_3^{2-\alpha} N_2^{1-\alpha} \lesssim N_1^{-\alpha} N_2^{2-\alpha-2\nu} N_3^{2-\alpha} \leq N_1^{-\alpha} N_3^{2(2-\alpha-\nu)} \\ &\leq N_1^{-\alpha+2(2-\alpha-\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}. \end{aligned}$$

In the case $N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, if $N_3 \geq N_2 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, using $L_2 \vee L_3 \ll N_2$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \text{I} &\leq N_1^{-\alpha} N_2^{-(\alpha-1)} N_3^{-(\alpha-1)} N_2^{1-2\nu} + N_1^{-2(\alpha-1)} N_2^{-\alpha} N_3^{-(\alpha-1)} N_2^{1-2\nu} \\ &\leq N_1^{-\alpha} N_2^{2-\alpha-2\nu} N_3^{-(\alpha-1)} + N_1^{-2(\alpha-1)} N_2^{-(\alpha+2\nu-1)} N_3^{-(\alpha-1)} \\ &\leq N_1^{-\alpha} N_3^{(3-2\nu-2\alpha)} + N_1^{-2(\alpha-1)} N_1^{-(2(\alpha-1)+2\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}. \end{aligned}$$

If $N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} > N_2$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \text{I} &\leq N_1^{-\alpha+1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} (N_2 N_3)^{-(\alpha-1)} (L_2 \vee L_3)^{1-2\nu} \leq N_1^{1-\frac{3\alpha}{2}} N_2^{2-\alpha-2\nu} N_3^{-(\alpha-1)} \\ &\leq N_1^{1-\frac{3\alpha}{2}} N_1^{(2-\alpha-2\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} N_1^{-(\alpha-1)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}. \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, we obtain that

$$\text{I} \lesssim \begin{cases} N_1^{-3(\alpha-1)-2\nu} + N_1^{-\alpha+2(2-\alpha-\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}, & \text{if } N_3 \geq N_2 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \\ N_1^{-\alpha+2(2-\alpha-\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}, & \text{if } N_3 \geq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} > N_2, \end{cases}$$

and in particular,

$$(11.16) \quad \text{I} \lesssim N_1^{-3(\alpha-1)-2\nu} + N_1^{-\alpha+2(2-\alpha-\nu)(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}.$$

When $\alpha > 1.1205 (< \alpha_0)$, we are able to choose sufficiently small $\sigma > 0$, such that the right side of (11.16) $< N_1^{-2s-4\delta_0}$.

It remains to estimate II. First we assume that $L_2 \vee L_3 \leq N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, since $N_2 \geq L_2 \vee L_3$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \text{II} &= N_1^{-\alpha} (N_2 N_3)^{-(\alpha-1)} (L_1 L_2 L_3)^{-2\nu} (L_2 \vee L_3)^2 \\ &\leq N_1^{-\alpha} (L_2 \vee L_3)^{2(1-\nu)-(\alpha-1)} \leq N_1^{-\alpha+(2(1-\nu)-(\alpha-1))(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})}. \end{aligned}$$

By numerical computation, when $\alpha > \frac{10}{9} (< \alpha_0)$, we are able to choose sufficiently small $\sigma > 0$, such that

$$N_1^{-\alpha+2(1-\nu-\frac{\alpha-1}{2})(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} < N_1^{-2s-4\delta_0},$$

which is conclusive. Finally we assume that $L_2 \vee L_3 > N_1^{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}$, then

$$\begin{aligned} \text{II} &\leq (N_1 N_2 N_3)^{-\alpha} (L_2 \vee L_3)^{-2\nu} (N_2 N_3 N_1^{2-\alpha} + (L_2 \vee L_3) N_2 N_3) \\ &\leq N_1^{-2(\alpha-1)} (L_2 \vee L_3)^{-2\nu-(\alpha-1)} + N_1^{-\alpha} (L_2 \vee L_3)^{1-2\nu-(\alpha-1)} \\ &\leq N_1^{-2(\alpha-1)-(2\nu+(\alpha-1))(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} + N_1^{-\alpha+1-2\nu-(\alpha-1)} \\ &\leq N_1^{-2(\alpha-1)-2(\nu+\frac{\alpha-1}{2})(1-\frac{\alpha}{2})} + N_1^{-2(\alpha-1+\nu)}. \end{aligned}$$

By numerical computation, when $\alpha > \frac{10}{9} (< \alpha_0)$, we are able to choose sufficiently small $\sigma > 0$, such that the right hand side of the above inequality is smaller than $N_1^{-2s-4\delta_0}$.

Implementing **Algorithm 1**. The proof of tri-linear estimate for **Case B-5** is complete. In summary, the proof of Proposition 3.7 is completely finished.

APPENDIX 1: PROOF OF PROPOSITION 1.2

By the triangle inequality and the Wiener chaos estimate, the second assertion in Proposition 1.2 follows from the expectation bound of $|z_{2k+1}^\omega(t, x)|$, hence we will only show that

$$(11.17) \quad \mathbb{E}[|z_{2k+1}^\omega(t, x)|^2] \leq C_0 t^{2j} (2j+1)! \left(\frac{(2j-1)!!}{j!}\right)^2.$$

Without loss of generality, we take $t > 0$. Recall the expression (1.5) and the equation of z_{2j+1} , we have the recurrence relation for the coefficient $c_j(t, k_1, \dots, k_{2j+1})$:

$$\begin{aligned} c_j(t, k_1, \dots, k_{2j+1}) = & - \sum_{\substack{j_1, j_2, j_3 \\ j_1 + j_2 + j_3 = j-1}} \int_0^t e^{i(t-t')|k_1 - k_2 + \dots - k_{2j} + k_{2j+1}|^\alpha} dt' \\ & \times c_{j_1}(t', k_1, \dots, k_{2j_1+1}) c_{j_2}(t', k_{2j_1+2}, \dots, k_{2j_1+2j_2+2}) c_{j_3}(t', k_{2j_2+3} + \dots + k_{2j+1}). \end{aligned}$$

Note that $c_0(t, k_1) = 1$ and $|c_1(t, k_1)| \leq t$. Define recurrently the series $\{\kappa_j\}_{j \geq 0}$ by $\kappa_0 = 1$ and

$$(11.18) \quad \kappa_j := \frac{1}{j} \sum_{\substack{j_1, j_2, j_3 \\ j_1 + j_2 + j_3 = j-1}} \kappa_{j_1} \kappa_{j_2} \kappa_{j_3}.$$

By induction we deduce that for any $j \geq 0$,

$$|c_j(t, n_1, \dots, n_{2j+1})| \leq \kappa_j t^j.$$

Next we determine κ_j . Considering the power series

$$f(x) = \sum_{j=0}^{\infty} \kappa_j z^j,$$

the recurrence relation (11.18) implies that $f'(z) = f(z)^3$, $f(0) = 0$. Solving this ODE we obtain that $f(z) = (1 - 2z)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$, hence

$$\kappa_j = \frac{(2j-1)!!}{j!}.$$

Therefore, we obtain that

$$(11.19) \quad |c_j(t, k_1, \dots, k_{2j+1})| \leq \kappa_j t^j := \frac{(2j-1)!!}{j!} t^j.$$

Thus

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbb{E}[|z_{2j+1}^\omega(t, x)|^2] = & \sum_{\substack{k_1, \dots, k_{2j+1} \\ m_1, \dots, m_{2j+1}}} c_j(t, k_1, \dots, k_{2j+1}) \bar{c}_j(t, m_1, \dots, m_{2j+1}) \\ & \times e^{i(k_1 - k_2 + \dots + k_{2j+1})x} e^{-i(m_1 + m_2 - \dots - m_{2j+1})x} \mathbb{E} \left[\prod_{j'=1}^{2j+1} \frac{g_{k_{j'}}^{\iota_{j'}} g_{m_{j'}}^{-\iota_{j'}}}{[k_{j'}]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}} [m_{j'}]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} \right], \end{aligned}$$

where $\iota_{j'} \in \{+1, -1\}$ and we use the convention $g_k^{+1} = g_j$ and $g_k^{-1} = \bar{g}_k$. Using the independence of Gaussians and (11.19), we have

$$\mathbb{E}[|z_{2j+1}^\omega(t, x)|^2] \leq \sum_{k_1, \dots, k_{2j+1}} \kappa_j^2 t^{2j} \cdot (2j+1)! \prod_{j'=1}^{2j+1} \frac{1}{[k_{j'}]^{\frac{\alpha}{2}}} \leq C_0 t^{2j} (2j+1)! \left(\frac{(2j-1)!!}{j!}\right)^2,$$

where the extra factor $(2j+1)!$ comes from the number of pairings for the index

$$(k_1, \dots, k_{2j+1}; m_1, \dots, m_{2j+1}).$$

This completes the proof of (11.17).

APPENDIX 2: PROOF OF LEMMA 2.3

It suffices to prove the first inequality

$$(11.20) \quad \|\chi_T(t)u\|_{X_{p,q}^{0,\gamma}} \lesssim T^{\gamma_1-\gamma} \|u\|_{X_{p,q}^{0,\gamma_1}}$$

with $u \in X_{q,p}^{0,\gamma}$ satisfying $u|_{t=0} = 0$, where $1 \leq p \leq \infty$, $0 < \gamma < \gamma_1 < 1 + \frac{1}{q}$ and $1 \leq q < \infty$, since we may regard $\|\tilde{\Theta}_{kk'}(\lambda, \lambda')\|_{L_{\lambda'}^2, l_k^2}$ as $\tilde{u}(\lambda, k)$. We decompose $u = u_1 + u_2$, where

$$\mathcal{F}_{t,x}u_1(\tau, k) = \mathbf{1}_{|\tau-|k|^\alpha| \geq \frac{1}{T}} \mathcal{F}_{t,x}u(\tau, k), \quad \mathcal{F}_{t,x}u_2(\tau, k) = \mathbf{1}_{|\tau-|k|^\alpha| < \frac{1}{T}} \mathcal{F}_{t,x}u(\tau, k).$$

To prove (11.20), it suffices to show that, uniformly in $k \in \mathbb{Z}$,

$$(11.21) \quad (a) \quad \|\langle \tau - |k|^\alpha \rangle^\gamma (\widehat{\chi}_T * \mathcal{F}_{t,x}u_1)(\tau, k)\|_{L_\tau^q} \lesssim T^{\gamma_1-\gamma} \|\langle \eta - |k|^\alpha \rangle^{\gamma_1} \mathcal{F}_{t,x}u(\eta, k)\|_{L_\eta^q};$$

$$(11.22) \quad (b) \quad \|\langle \tau - |k|^\alpha \rangle^\gamma (\widehat{\chi}_T * \mathcal{F}_{t,x}u_2)(\tau, k)\|_{L_\tau^q} \lesssim T^{\gamma_1-\gamma} \|\langle \eta - |k|^\alpha \rangle^{\gamma_1} \mathcal{F}_{t,x}u(\eta, k)\|_{L_\eta^q}.$$

To prove (a), we note that

$$\langle \tau - |k|^\alpha \rangle^\gamma (\widehat{\chi}_T * \mathcal{F}_{t,x}u_1)(\tau, k) = \int_{\mathbb{R}} K_T^+(\tau - |k|^\alpha, \omega) \langle \omega \rangle^{\gamma_1} \tilde{u}(\omega, k) d\omega,$$

where

$$K_T^+(\lambda, \omega) = \widehat{\chi}(T(\lambda - \omega)) \frac{T \langle \lambda \rangle^\gamma}{\langle \omega \rangle^{\gamma_1}} \mathbf{1}_{|\omega| \geq \frac{1}{T}}.$$

By Schur's test, it suffices to show that

$$\sup_{\lambda \in \mathbb{R}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} |K_T^+(\lambda, \omega)| d\omega \leq C_1 T^{\gamma_1-\gamma}, \quad \sup_{\omega \in \mathbb{R}} \int_{\mathbb{R}} |K_T^+(\lambda, \omega)| d\lambda \leq C_2 T^{\gamma_1-\gamma}$$

with C_1, C_2 independent of T . One can check these two inequalities by direct computation, here we explain it in an informal way. Since $\widehat{\chi}$ is a Schwartz function, $|\lambda - \omega|$ is essentially bounded by $O(\frac{1}{T})$. Due to the fact that $|\omega| \geq \frac{1}{T}$, λ is essentially constraint in the region $|\lambda| \lesssim \frac{1}{T}$. Since the length of the integration is of size $\frac{1}{T}$, we deduce that two integrations are bounded by $O(1)T^{\gamma_1-\gamma}$.

The proof of (b) exploits the cancellation from the condition $u|_{t=0} = 0$. By the Fourier inversion formula, we have

$$\int_{\mathbb{R}} \tilde{u}(\omega, k) d\omega = 0.$$

Therefore, with $\lambda = \tau - |k|^\alpha$,

$$\begin{aligned} (\widehat{\chi}_T * \mathcal{F}_{t,x}u_2)(\lambda, k) &= \int_{|\omega| < \frac{1}{T}} T \widehat{\chi}(T(\lambda - \omega)) \tilde{u}(\omega, k) d\omega \\ &= \int_{|\omega| < \frac{1}{T}} T \tilde{u}(\omega, k) [\widehat{\chi}(T(\lambda - \omega)) - \widehat{\chi}(T\lambda)] d\omega + T \widehat{\chi}(T\lambda) \int_{|\omega| \geq \frac{1}{T}} \tilde{u}(\omega, k) d\omega \end{aligned}$$

By Hölder's inequality,

$$\int_{|\omega| \geq \frac{1}{T}} |\tilde{u}(\omega, k)| d\omega \leq \|\langle \omega \rangle^{\gamma_1} \tilde{u}(\omega, k)\|_{L_\omega^q} \cdot T^{\gamma_1 - \frac{1}{q}},$$

we have

$$\left\| \langle \lambda \rangle^\gamma T \widehat{\chi}(T\lambda) \int_{|\omega| \geq \frac{1}{T}} \tilde{u}(\omega, k) d\omega \right\|_{L_\lambda^q} \lesssim T^{\gamma_1-\gamma} \|\langle \omega \rangle^{\gamma_1} \tilde{u}(\omega, k)\|_{L_\omega^q}.$$

Finally, from the fact that $[\widehat{\chi}(T(\lambda - \omega)) - \widehat{\chi}(T\lambda)] \mathbf{1}_{T|\omega| < 1} = O(|T\omega| \langle T\lambda \rangle^{-100})$, we deduce by Hölder that

$$\left| \int_{|\omega| < \frac{1}{T}} T \tilde{u}(\omega, k) \widehat{\chi}(T(\lambda - \omega)) - \widehat{\chi}(T\lambda) d\omega \right| \leq T^2 O(\langle T\lambda \rangle^{-100}) \|\langle \omega \rangle^{\gamma_1} \tilde{u}(\omega, k)\|_{L_\omega^q} \left\| \frac{|\omega|}{\langle \omega \rangle^{\gamma_1}} \right\|_{L^{q'}(|\omega| \leq \frac{1}{T})}.$$

Multiplying the right hand side by $\langle \lambda \rangle^\gamma$ and then taking the L^q norm in λ , we obtain the desired upper bound $T^{\gamma_1-\gamma}$. This proves (b). The proof of Lemma 2.3 is now complete.

REFERENCES

- [1] A. Bényi, T. Oh, O. Pocovnicu, *Higher order expansions for the probabilistic local Cauchy theory of the cubic nonlinear Schrödinger equation on \mathbb{R}^3* , Trans. Amer. Math. Soc., Ser. B 6 (2019), 114–160.
- [2] J. Bourgain, *Fourier transform restriction phenomena for certain lattice subsets and applications to nonlinear evolution equations. I. Schrödinger equations*, Geom. Funct. Anal., 3 (1993) 107–156.
- [3] J. Bourgain, *Periodic nonlinear Schrödinger equation and invariant measures*, Comm. Math. Phys., 166 (1994) 1–26.
- [4] J. Bourgain, *Invariant measures for the 2d-defocusing nonlinear Schrödinger equation*, Comm. Math. Phys., 176 (1996) 421–445.
- [5] J. Bourgain, A. Bulut, *Invariant Gibbs measure evolution for the radial nonlinear wave equation on the 3d ball*, J. Funct. Anal., 266 (2014) 2319–2340.
- [6] J. Bourgain, A. Bulut, *Almost sure global well posedness for the radial nonlinear Schrödinger equation on the unit ball I: the 2D case*, Ann. Inst. H. Poincaré Anal. Non Linéaire, 31 (2014) 1267–1288.
- [7] J. Bourgain, A. Bulut, *Almost sure global well posedness for the radial nonlinear Schrödinger equation on the unit ball II: the 3D case*, J. Eur. Math. Soc., 16 (2014) 1289–1325.
- [8] B. Bringmann, *Almost sure local well-posedness for a derivative nonlinear wave equation*, to appear in Int. Math. Res. Noti., arXiv:1809.00220.
- [9] B. Bringmann, *Invariant Gibbs measures for the three-dimensional wave equation with a Hartree nonlinearity II: Dynamics*, arXiv:2009.04616.
- [10] N. Burq, L. Thomann, N. Tzvetkov, *Remarks on the Gibbs measures for nonlinear dispersive equations*, Ann. Fac. Sci. Toulouse Math., (6) 27 (2018) 527–597.
- [11] N. Burq, N. Tzvetkov, *Random data Cauchy theory for supercritical wave equations I. Local theory*, Invent. Math., 173 (2008) 449–475.
- [12] N. Burq, N. Tzvetkov, *Probabilistic well-posedness for the cubic wave equation*, J. Eur. Math. Soc., 16 (2014) 1–30.
- [13] Y. Cho, G. Hwant, S. Kwon, S. Lee, *Well-posedness and ill-posedness for the cubic fractional Schrödinger equations*, Discrete and Continuous Dynamical Systems, 35 (2015) 2863–2880.
- [14] G. Da Prato, A. Debussche, *Strong solutions to the stochastic quantization equations*, Ann. Probab., 31 (2003) 1900–1916.
- [15] S. Demirbas, *Almost sure global well-posedness for the fractional cubic Schrödinger equation on the torus*, Canad. Math. Bull., 58 (2015) 471–485.
- [16] Y. Deng, A-R. Nahmod, H. Yue, *Optimal local well-posedness for the periodic derivative nonlinear Schrödinger equation*, arXiv:1905.04352.
- [17] Y. Deng, A-R. Nahmod, H. Yue, *Invariant Gibbs measures and global strong solutions for nonlinear Schrödinger equations in dimension two*, arXiv: 1910.98492.
- [18] Y. Deng, A-R. Nahmod, H. Yue, *Random tensors, propagation of randomness, and nonlinear dispersive equations*, arXiv:2006.09285.
- [19] A. Ionescu, F. Pusateri, *Nonlinear fractional Schrödinger equations in one dimension*, J. Funct. Anal., 266 (2014) 139–176.
- [20] M. Gubinelli, P. Imkeller, P. Perkowski, *Paracontrolled distributions and singular PDEs*, Forum Math. 3 (2015) e6, 75 pp.
- [21] M. Gubinelli, H. Koch, T. Oh, *Paracontrolled approach to the three-dimensional stochastic nonlinear wave equation with quadratic nonlinearity*, arXiv:1811.07808 [math.AP].
- [22] M. Hairer, *A theory of regularity structures*, Invent. Math., 198 (2014) 269–504.
- [23] K. Kirkpatrick, E. Lenzmann, G. Staffilani, *On the continuum limit for discrete NLS with long-range lattice interactions*, Comm. Math. Phys., 317 (2013) 563–591.
- [24] N. Laskin, *Fractional quantum mechanics and Lévy path integrals*, Phys. Lett., 268 (2000) 298–305.
- [25] T. Oh, M. Okamoto, L. Tolomeo, *Focusing Φ_4^3 -model with a Hartree-type nonlinearity*, arXiv:2009.03251.
- [26] T. Oh, L. Thomann, *A pedestrian approach to the invariant Gibbs measures for the 2-d defocusing nonlinear Schrödinger equations*, Stoch. PDE. Anal. Comp., 6, (2018), 397–445.
- [27] T. Oh, N. Tzvetkov, Y. Wang, *Solving the 4NLS with white noise initial data*, arXiv:1902.06169.
- [28] C.-M. Sun, N. Tzvetkov, *Gibbs measure dynamics for the fractional NLS*, SIAM J. Math. Anal., 52(5), (2020) 4638–4704.
- [29] J. Thirouin, *On the growth of Sobolev norms of solutions of the fractional defocusing NLS equation on the circle*, Annales de l’Institut Henri Poincaré (C) Analyse non linéaire, (2017) 509–531.

UNIVERSITÉ DE CERGY-PONTOISE, CERGY-PONTOISE, F-95000, UMR 8088 DU CNRS

Email address: `nikolay.tzvetkov@u-cergy.fr`

Email address: `chenmin.sun@u-cergy.fr`